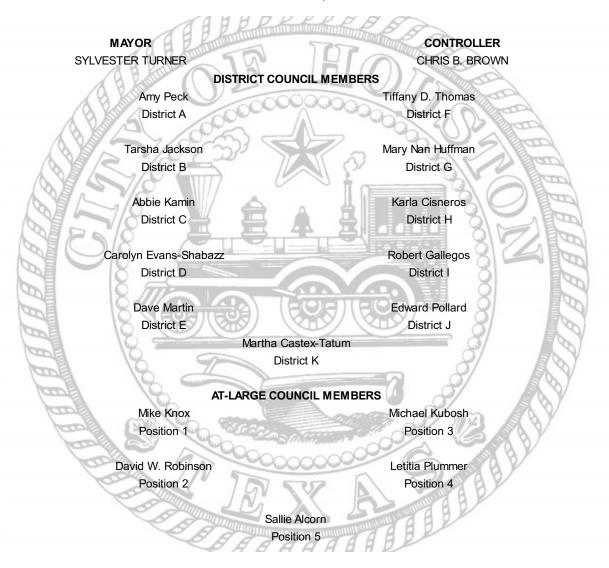
# **AGENDA**

# CITY OF HOUSTON • CITY COUNCIL November 8, 2023



Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston,

Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level by 3:00 pm the Tuesday before Public Session.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

## AGENDA - CONSOLIDATED SESSION MEETING Wednesday, November 8, 2023 - 9:00 AM City Hall - In Person Meeting

#### INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Pollard

9:00 AM - ROLL CALL

#### ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

#### 9:30 AM - PUBLIC SPEAKERS

**PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

#### SP11-08-2023

#### **HEARINGS - WEDNESDAY**

- PUBLIC HEARING requesting that the City annex for general purposes property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of N. Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street - DISTRICT B - JACKSON
- PUBLIC HEARING requesting that the City annex a 17.07-acre tract for general purposes property that is located at the southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road <u>DISTRICT K CASTEX-TATUM</u>
- 3 PUBLIC HEARING requesting that the City annex property located at 3501 Anderson Road, Houston Texas 77053 DISTRICT E MARTIN
- 4 PUBLIC HEARING requesting that the City annex the right-of-way portion of North Park Drive between the city limit portions at Loop-494 and the Kingwood Area DISTRICT E MARTIN
- 5 PUBLIC HEARING Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes in Harris County MUD No. 285
- 6 PUBLIC HEARING Approving Strategic Partnership Agreement with Harris County MUD No. 285

### **MAYOR'S REPORT**

#### **CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 7 through 60**

## MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 7 through 12

7. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN (MEMORIAL CITY), CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

Position One - ANDY IVERSEN, reappointment, for a term to expire

7/20/2025

Position Two - JOHN RICKEL, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024

Position Three - **DAVID P. DURHAM**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025 Position Four - ANNE THOMAS GIVENS, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024

Position Five - ZACHARY R. HODGES, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025 Position Six - BRADLEY R. FREELS, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024 Position Seven - DAN MOODY, ILL, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

8. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

Position One - **ANDY IVERSEN**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025 Position Two - JOHN RICKEL, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024 Position Three - **DAVID P. DURHAM**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025 Position Four - ANNE THOMAS GIVENS, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024

Position Five - **ZACHARY R. HODGES**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025 Position Six - BRADLEY R. FREELS, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024 Position Seven - DAN MOODY, ILL, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

- 9. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of ALEXANDER E. M. JOHNSON to the INDEPENDENT POLICE OVERSIGHT BOARD and to serve as Chair, for a term to expire January 31, 2024
- 10. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the HOUSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY FOUNDATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS, for a term to expire March 1, 2025:

Position Thirteen - NICKOLAS D. SAWICKI Position Fourteen - HEAVEN C. CHEE Position Fifteen - ALISHA ADATIA

Position Sixteen - TERAN SMITH

- 11. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for payment to TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY for 2024 Public Health Service Fees -\$1,895,221.14 - Enterprise Fund
- 12. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of a Change Order in excess of contractual threshold for the Professional Engineering and Testing Services Contract with AVILES ENGINEERING CORPORATION in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program Enabling Utilities - Landside Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

#### **ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 13 and 14**

- 13. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,927,473.79 and acceptance of work on contract with PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal - 2.34% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount (4236-01)
- 14. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$888,644.21 and acceptance of work on contract with JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC for FY2021 Drainage Rehabilitation Storm Water Action Team (SWAT) Work Orders #1 -59.61% under the contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - DISTRICTS D -**EVANS-SHABAZZ and I - GALLEGOS**

#### PROPERTY - NUMBERS 15 and 16

15. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special

- Commissioners into the Registry of the Court and pay the costs of Court in connection with the eminent domain proceeding styled City v. Jumana Murtaza Bhuriwala et al.; Cause No. 1210898 for acquisition of Parcel BY23-003 for the JENSEN PARK PROJECT <u>DISTRICT B JACKSON</u>
- 16. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court and pay the costs of Court in connection with the eminent domain proceeding styled City v. Joseph Khuat, et al.; Cause No. 1205315 for acquisition of Parcel Nos. GY23-007, GY23-016 and G23-014 for NORTH REGIONAL LIBRARY PROJECT DISTRICT A PECK

#### PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 17 through 26

- 17. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$59,432.00 for Purchase of Online Continuing Education Courses for the Houston Fire Department, on award to LEXIPOL, LLC. General Fund
- 18. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$737,135.00 for Purchase of Hardware and Software Support Services, Software Extended Warranties as well as Data Backup and Recovery Renewal Services through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Airport System, on award to DELL MARKETING LP and FREEIT DATA SOLUTIONS, INC Enterprise Fund
- 19. HAHN EQUIPMENT CO., INC \$1,999,476.00, JDC FLUID EQUIPMENT, LLC \$548,655.00, XYLEM, INC \$17,733.74 and PUMP SOLUTIONS, INC \$256,987.00 for Purchase of Various Types/Sizes of Pumps and related equipment for Houston Public Works \$2,822,851.74 Enterprise Fund
- **20. BERNARD CONTROLS, INC** to Furnish and Install Electrical Actuators for Houston Public Works \$155,105.00 Enterprise Fund
- 21. VISION EQUIPMENT AND CONSULTING LLC. to furnish Sludge Grinders with Motors and Drives for Houston Public Works \$94,400.00 Enterprise Fund
- **22.** APPROVE spending authority in the total amount of \$100,000.00 for Consulting Services for the Brownfields Redevelopment Program for Houston Public Works, on award to **COMMUNITY LATTICE, LLC -** 1 Year Enterprise Fund
- 23. TEXTBOOK WAREHOUSE, LLC to purchase ICC Building Code Books through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) for Houston Public Works \$53,807.71 Building Inspection Fund
- 24. AMEND MOTION #2018-0647, 12/12/2018, TO EXTEND the award term for Purchase of Prescription Safety Glasses from December 17, 2023 to July 17, 2025, for Houston Public Works awarded to SAFETYRX SERVICES & SUPPLY CORPORATION
- **25. UR INTERNATIONAL, INC** for Purchase of Subscription Renewal and Software Upgrades to enhance the Gang Tracker Application for the Houston Police Department \$182,400.00 Grant Fund
- 26. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$716,996.40 for Purchase of Mobile Data Computers, Docking Stations, and Corresponding Deployment Services through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Houston Fire Department, on award to GTS TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS, INC General Fund

#### **RESOLUTIONS - NUMBER 27**

27. RESOLUTION approving and authorizing nomination of **TOSHIBA INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION**, located at 13131 W. Little York Rd., Houston, Texas, to the Texas Economic Development Bank established by the Texas Economic Development and Tourism Office within the Office of the Governor for designation as an Enterprise Project

#### ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 28 through 60

- 28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and THE SALVATION ARMY to provide additional Community Development Block Grant Cares Act and Home Investment Partnership Program American Rescue Plan Funds for the continuing administration and operation of Diversion Services to households who are at risk of immediate homelessness \$626,058.00 Grant Fund
- 29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Director of City of Houston Health Department to apply, accept and expend a Grant Award from the ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE AND EXTERNAL CIVIL RIGHTS for the Environmental Justice Government Government-To-Government Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant
- 30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$150,000,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Memorandum of Agreement between City of Houston and UNITED AIRLINES, INC at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) <u>DISTRICT B JACKSON</u>
- 31. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2022-779, to increase the maximum contract amount for Interlocal Agreement for Professional Consulting Services Agreement between City of Houston and GEOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH INSTITUTE to engage Houston Advanced Research Center for assistance with implementation of the City of Houston's Climate Action Plan and Resilient Houston Plan for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department; (Approved by Ordinance No. 2022-779)
- **32.** ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Contribution Agreement with **LATINO LEARNING CENTER, INC -** \$1,500,000.00 General Fund
- 33. ORDINANCE appropriating \$635,429.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E. Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Architectural Services Contract between City of Houston and PAGE SOUTHERLAND PAGE, INC, to perform Programming Services for the Municipal Courts Replacement; providing funding for Civic Art relating to the construction of facilities financed by Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund
- **34.** ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-0503, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **MPACT STRATEGIC CONSULTING, LLC** for Staff Augmentation for Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for Construction Contracts for the Office of Business Opportunity \$423,000,00 General Fund
- **35.** ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-0504, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **HILLDAY PUBLIC RELATIONS** for Staff Augmentation for Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for Non-Construction Projects for the Office of Business Opportunity \$566,010.00 General Fund
- **36.** ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Derivative Agreement between City of Houston and **NETSYNC NETWORK SOLUTIONS** through Interlocal Agreement with **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES** for purchase of Amazon Web Services Support and Professional Services for Houston Information Technology Services and Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount 3 Years with 2 one-year options \$16,298,389.70 General, Enterprise and Other Funds
- 37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **PRECISION TASK GROUP, INC** for Purchase of Software Licenses and Maintenance for Enterprise Service Management Portal for Houston Information Technology Services; providing a maximum contract amount 3 Years with 2 one-year options \$9,559,243.71 General, Enterprise and Other Funds
- **38.** ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement between City of Houston and **LETCO GROUP LLC**, **dba LIVING EARTH**, to extend the contract term from November 19, 2023 to November 18, 2024, Amend Exhibit F (Fees and Costs Schedule), and

- add other required provisions for Wood and Yard Waste Processing Services for the Solid Waste Management Department
- 39. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **BFI WASTE SERVICES OF TEXAS, LP, d/b/a REPUBLIC SERVICES** for Non-Hazardous Waste Collection, Transportation and Disposal Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount 2 Years \$6,424,965.16 General, Enterprise and Other Funds
- **40.** ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2020-0289, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **MEDSCRIPTS GROUP CORPORATION** to provide Prescription Services for seniors in Harris County for the Houston Health Department \$500,000.00 Grant Fund
- **41.** ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and **MCGRIFF INSURANCE SERVICES**, **LLC** for Insurance Broker of Record Services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department; providing a maximum contract amount 3 Years with 2 one-year options \$809,445.00 Property and Casualty Fund
- **42.** ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement by and between City of Houston, Texas, and **HOUSTON LAND BANK**, relating to the Velasco Incinerator Clean-Up Project; providing funds for such Project \$800,000.00 General Fund
- **43.** ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Restrictions and Development Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **COVENANT HOUSE TEXAS DISTRICT C KAMIN**
- 44. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued us of a 12-foot-wide alley, between Mount Vernon Avenue and Yoakum Boulevard, Block 49, amending map of Montrose Addition, Obediance Smith Survey, Abstract 696, Houston, Harris County, Texas; abandoning said alley to the abutting property owner, Covenant House Texas, in exchange for cash installments over the next five years, services, and other good and valuable consideration <u>DISTRICT C KAMIN</u>
  - This item should only be considered after passage of Item 43 above
- 45. ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a Historical Site located at 802 W. Alabama Street in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events DISTRICT C KAMIN
- 46. ORDINANCE authorizing Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to submit application for Subrecipient Grant Assistance and execute and accept Subrecipient Grant Agreements with the STATE OF TEXAS OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR relating to the FY2021 Homeland Security Grant Program Funding from the Urban Area Security Initiative and the State Homeland Security Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grants; authorizing the Director to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept the Grant and expend the Grant Funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program; containing provisions relating to the subject; including amendments or modifications to these agreements or any subsequent documents necessary to secure the City's Grant funding through the life of these Grant Awards
- **47.** ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON AREA WOMEN'S CENTER** for the Emergency Shelter Program to support the Houston Police Department's Domestic Abuse Response Team \$926,250.00 ARPA Recovery Fund
- **48.** ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **METROPOLITAN TRANSIT AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY** in support of the Houston Auto Crimes Task Force \$43,432.00 Grant Fund
- 49. ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the 1000 block of Euclid Street, between Michaux Street and Norhill Boulevard, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas <u>DISTRICT H CISNEROS</u>

- 50. ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the east and west sides of the 1000 block of Columbia Street, between East 11th Street and East 10th Street, within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Building Line Requirement Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas DISTRICT C KAMIN
- **51.** ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the south side of the 1900 block of Harold Street, between McDuffie Street and Hazard Street, within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Building Line Requirement Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas **DISTRICT C KAMIN**
- 52. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 426.7 acres of land to HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 164, for inclusion in its district
- 53. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 10.246 acres of land to **REID ROAD**MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 2, for inclusion in its district
- **54.** ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,032,033.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund Drainage Charge; approving and authorizing Professional Real Estate Services Contract between City of Houston and **COBB**, **FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES**, **INC** for North Canal High Flow Diversion Channel; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund Drainage Charge **DISTRICTS C KAMIN and H CISNEROS**
- ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,293,741.35 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund Drainage Charge; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and IDCUS INC for Turkey Gully Drainage and Paving; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund Drainage Charge <u>DISTRICT C KAMIN</u>
- 56. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,509,984.29 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund Ad Valorem Tax as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to a Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and GAUGE ENGINEERING, LLC for Antoine Paving and Drainage from West Mount Houston to US290 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0556); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund Ad Valorem Tax DISTRICTS A PECK and C KAMIN
- 57. ORDINANCE appropriating \$303,270.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between City of Houston and MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD for Bikeway Development and Improvements Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0734); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF
- 58. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,652,868.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to TB ENVIRONMENTAL, INC for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
- 59. ORDINANCE NO. 2023-944, passed first reading November 1, 2023 ORDINANCE granting to JET WASTE SERVICES, LP, a Texas Limited Partnership, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - <u>SECOND</u> <u>READING</u>
- **60.** ORDINANCE NO. 2023-945, passed first reading November 1, 2023 ORDINANCE granting to **NORTHSTAR ENVIRONMENTAL GROUP, INC**, a Tennessee Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and

industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING** 

#### **END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

#### CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

#### MATTERS HELD - NUMBER 61

61. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing seventh Amended and Restated Agreement to the Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement between City and BSL GOLF CORP, for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department - <u>DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ</u>
\_TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS EVANS-SHABAZZ AND ROBINSON
This was Item 44 on Agenda of November 1, 2023

#### MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Kubosh first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023

Item Creation Date:

SP11-08-2023

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS: Description

SP11-08-2023

Type

Signed Cover sheet

## CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – CITY HALL 2<sup>nd</sup> FLOOR - WEDNESDAY NOVEMBER 8, 2023 – 9:30 AM

## **AGENDA**

3 MIN 3 MIN	3 MIN
NON-AGENDA	
3 MIN 3 MIN	3 MIN
ROBYN WILLIAMS – 3131 Memorial Ct. – 77007 – 832-692-1566 – Transportation	
JOHNNIE WILLIAMS – 2205 King St. – 77026 – 713-699-8532 – Demolition of garage	
STAR EPPS – 3800 Garrott St. –77006 - 832-640-4444 – Water bill	
CHARLEEN JONES – 7422 Frostview Ln. – Missouri City, TX – 77489 – 832-641-3095 - Water meter issues	
KAREN ARABIE – No Address – No Phone – Water bill	
CARMEN ESTRELLA – 2900 N. Main St., Unit A – 77009 – 713-438-2393 – Idiot idea making North Main a 2-Lane Street	
DAVID LOWY - No Address - 832-260-8487 - Subject not given	
$MARK\ RODRIGUEZ-23\ Delmar\ St77011-832-816-9673-Parking\ Management/Public\ Works\ and\ HPD$	
MARION SCOTT – 6100 Elm St. – 77081 – 832-670-7490 – Corruption	
SANDRA FRANCIS – 12130 Stonewest Dr. – 77035 – 713-550-7432 – Ordinance for dogs	
PHILIP MOUNT – 636 E. 6 ½ St. – 77007 – 713-294-1045 – Noise from a restaurant/Bar	
PREVIOUS	
1 MIN	1 MIN

1 MIN 1 MIN 1 MIN

SIMANAL DEROUSSELLE-FOSTER – 7522 Elbert St. – 77028 – 713-634-8377 – Continuation

 $ILY\ MONTOYA-RIVAS-18714\ Jodywood\ Dr.-Humble,\ TX-77346-936-466-7212-Employment\ and\ Unemployment\ benefits$ 



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District B Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

PLN - SPA Fall 2023 Public Hearing: Annexation of Devon Energy Tract to the General Purpose City Limit of Houston

Agenda Item#: 1

## **Summary:**

**PUBLIC HEARING** requesting that the City annex for general purposes property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of N. Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON** 

## **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has received petitions for **four** full or general-purpose annexations. This item calls for two public hearings to be held for each annexation petition.

The **first public hearing** is for a petition from Devon Energy Production Company, LP requesting that the city annex for general purposes property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of N. Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street. The development consists of a 284,960 square foot industrial warehouse and office building on 23.3 acres of land owned entirely by the petitioners.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366. This MUD is an in-city district and Houston Public Works requires that the parcel be inside the city so that they can use the services of the district to develop the industrial warehouse and office building on the site. Preliminary studies indicate that there will be no additional service costs to the city for this property. There will be ad valorem revenue (approximately \$136,860 based on 2023 tax rates), as well as some sales tax revenue associated with this project. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District B upon annexation.

The **second public hearing** is for an annexation petition from LAH Houston 1, LLC, to annex a 17.07-acre tract for general purposes property that is located at the southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road. The proposed development includes a hotel, two fast food restaurants, a full-service restaurant and a gas station with a carwash and deli. This tract of land is also owned by the petitioner.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from the City of Houston. According to the developer, the estimated property tax to the city upon development would be around \$146,600 and there will be significant sales tax revenue from the gas station and the restaurants in addition to the hotel tax. There are no residents in the

area to be annexed and will be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **third public hearing** is for a full purpose annexation based on the petition from TechPro Properties, who are also the property owners, to annex property located at 3501 Anderson Road, Houston Texas 77053. They are at the final stage of permitting for a 78-unit single-family residential subdivision. The proposed site plan also includes land for drainage and detention. They tried to get annexed into Harris County MUD No. 420 for detention maintenance agreement, but the water and wastewater services in that area are provided by the city which is reason for the annexation request. The area of the tract is 8.884 acres. The approximate ad valorem revenue to the city according to the developer is \$144,000. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and this tract will also be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **fourth public hearing** is to annex the right-of-way portion of North Park Drive between the city limit portions at Loop-494 and the Kingwood area. The ownership of this right-of-way portion has been transferred to the City of Houston from Montgomery County. The annexation of this right-of-way portion of North Park Drive will ensure continuity and connectivity between the existing city boundaries and will enable Police, Fire and EMS to efficiently dispatch their services. Upon annexation, this area will be part of Council District E.

For all four annexations, a service plan will be generated that defines not only the services to be provided by the City of Houston, but also the duties and obligations of the respective property owners.

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023 and November 15, 2023 in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the full purpose annexations is December 6, 2023.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A Director Planning and Development Department

## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison 832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner 832-393-6552

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

**RCA** 

Map Proposed Full Purpose and HC MUD 366 Annexation: Devon Energy Tract

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**Backup Material** 



Meeting Date:
District B, District E, District K, ETJ
Item Creation Date:

PLN - Ordinance Calling Public Hearings for four full or general-purpose annexations

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has received petitions for **four** full or general-purpose annexations. This item calls for two public hearings to be held for each annexation petition.

The **first public hearing** is for a petition from Devon Energy Production Company, LP requesting that the city annex for general purposes property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of N. Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street. The development consists of a 284,960 square foot industrial warehouse and office building on 23.3 acres of land owned entirely by the petitioners.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366. This MUD is an in-city district and Houston Public Works requires that the parcel be inside the city so that they can use the services of the district to develop the industrial warehouse and office building on the site. Preliminary studies indicate that there will be no additional service costs to the city for this property. There will be ad valorem revenue (approximately \$136,860 based on 2023 tax rates), as well as some sales tax revenue associated with this project. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District B upon annexation.

The **second public hearing** is for an annexation petition from LAH Houston 1, LLC, to annex a 17.07-acre tract for general purposes property that is located at the southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road. The proposed development includes a hotel, two fast food restaurants, a full-service restaurant and a gas station with a carwash and deli. This tract of land is also owned by the petitioner.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from the City of Houston. According to the developer, the estimated property tax to the city upon development would be around \$146,600 and there will be significant sales tax revenue from the gas station and the restaurants in addition to the hotel tax. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **third public hearing** is for a full purpose annexation based on the petition from TechPro Properties, who are also the property owners, to annex property located at 3501 Anderson Road, Houston Texas 77053. They are at the final stage of permitting for a 78-unit single-family residential subdivision. The proposed site plan also includes land for drainage and detention. They tried to get annexed into Harris County MUD No. 420 for detention maintenance agreement, but the water and wastewater services in that area are provided by the city which is reason for the annexation request. The area of the tract is 8.884 acres. The approximate ad valorem revenue to the city according to the developer is \$144,000. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and this tract will also be in Council District K upon annexation.

The fourth public hearing is to annex the right-of-way portion of North Park Drive between the city limit portions at Loop-494 and the

Kingwood area. The ownership of this right-of-way portion has been transferred to the City of Houston from Montgomery County. The annexation of this right-of-way portion of North Park Drive will ensure continuity and connectivity between the existing city boundaries and will enable Police, Fire and EMS to efficiently dispatch their services. Upon annexation, this area will be part of Council District E.

For all four annexations, a service plan will be generated that defines not only the services to be provided by the City of Houston, but also the duties and obligations of the respective property owners.

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023 and November 15, 2023 in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the full purpose annexations is December 6, 2023.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A

Director

Planning and Development Department

**Contact Information:** 

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison

832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager 832-393-6552

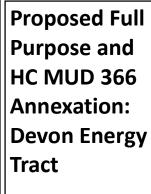
## **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### Description

Devon Energy and HC MUD 366 Annexation Tract map LAH Houston 1 Annexation Tract map TechPro 3501 Anderson Annexation Tract map North Park Dr. Annexation R.O.W map

## Type

Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material



Roads

Proposed Annexation

HC MUD # 366

HCAD Parcels

**Houston City Limit** 

FULL

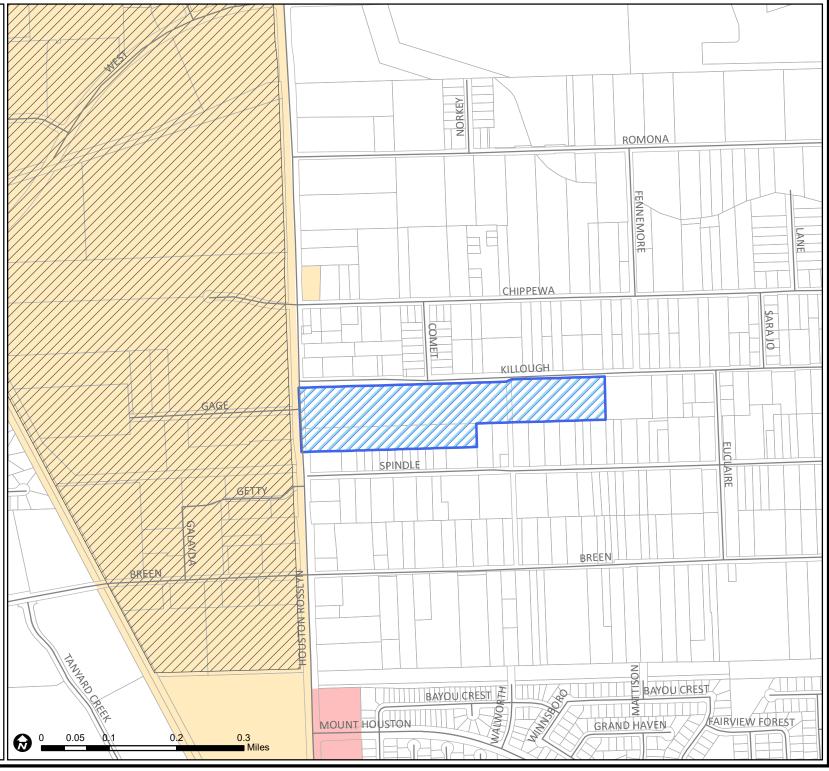
LIMITED

Source: City of Houston GIS Database

Date: September 2023

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.







Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District K Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

PLN - SPA Fall 2023 Public Hearing: Annexation of LAH Houston 1 Tract to the General Purpose City Limit

Agenda Item#: 2

## **Summary:**

**PUBLIC HEARING** requesting that the City annex a 17.07-acre tract for general purposes property that is located at the southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM** 

## **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has received petitions for **four** full or general-purpose annexations. This item calls for two public hearings to be held for each annexation petition.

The **first public hearing** is for a petition from Devon Energy Production Company, LP requesting that the city annex for general purposes property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of N. Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street. The development consists of a 284,960 square foot industrial warehouse and office building on 23.3 acres of land owned entirely by the petitioners.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366. This MUD is an in-city district and Houston Public Works requires that the parcel be inside the city so that they can use the services of the district to develop the industrial warehouse and office building on the site. Preliminary studies indicate that there will be no additional service costs to the city for this property. There will be ad valorem revenue (approximately \$136,860 based on 2023 tax rates), as well as some sales tax revenue associated with this project. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District B upon annexation.

The **second public hearing** is for an annexation petition from LAH Houston 1, LLC, to annex a 17.07-acre tract for general purposes property that is located at the southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road. The proposed development includes a hotel, two fast food restaurants, a full-service restaurant and a gas station with a carwash and deli. This tract of land is also owned by the petitioner.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from the City of Houston. According to the developer, the estimated property tax to the city upon development would be around \$146,600 and there will be significant sales tax revenue from the gas station and the restaurants in addition to the hotel tax. There are no residents in the

area to be annexed and will be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **third public hearing** is for a full purpose annexation based on the petition from TechPro Properties, who are also the property owners, to annex property located at 3501 Anderson Road, Houston Texas 77053. They are at the final stage of permitting for a 78-unit single-family residential subdivision. The proposed site plan also includes land for drainage and detention. They tried to get annexed into Harris County MUD No. 420 for detention maintenance agreement, but the water and wastewater services in that area are provided by the city which is reason for the annexation request. The area of the tract is 8.884 acres. The approximate ad valorem revenue to the city according to the developer is \$144,000. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and this tract will also be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **fourth public hearing** is to annex the right-of-way portion of North Park Drive between the city limit portions at Loop-494 and the Kingwood area. The ownership of this right-of-way portion has been transferred to the City of Houston from Montgomery County. The annexation of this right-of-way portion of North Park Drive will ensure continuity and connectivity between the existing city boundaries and will enable Police, Fire and EMS to efficiently dispatch their services. Upon annexation, this area will be part of Council District E.

For all four annexations, a service plan will be generated that defines not only the services to be provided by the City of Houston, but also the duties and obligations of the respective property owners.

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023 and November 15, 2023 in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the full purpose annexations is December 6, 2023.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A Director
Planning and Development Department

## **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison 832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner 832-393-6552

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

**Type** 

RCA

Signed Cover sheet

Map - Proposed Full Purpose Annexation: 3501

**Backup Material** 

Anderson Parcel



Meeting Date:
District B, District E, District K, ETJ
Item Creation Date:

PLN - Ordinance Calling Public Hearings for four full or general-purpose annexations

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has received petitions for **four** full or general-purpose annexations. This item calls for two public hearings to be held for each annexation petition.

The **first public hearing** is for a petition from Devon Energy Production Company, LP requesting that the city annex for general purposes property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of N. Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street. The development consists of a 284,960 square foot industrial warehouse and office building on 23.3 acres of land owned entirely by the petitioners.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366. This MUD is an in-city district and Houston Public Works requires that the parcel be inside the city so that they can use the services of the district to develop the industrial warehouse and office building on the site. Preliminary studies indicate that there will be no additional service costs to the city for this property. There will be ad valorem revenue (approximately \$136,860 based on 2023 tax rates), as well as some sales tax revenue associated with this project. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District B upon annexation.

The **second public hearing** is for an annexation petition from LAH Houston 1, LLC, to annex a 17.07-acre tract for general purposes property that is located at the southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road. The proposed development includes a hotel, two fast food restaurants, a full-service restaurant and a gas station with a carwash and deli. This tract of land is also owned by the petitioner.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from the City of Houston. According to the developer, the estimated property tax to the city upon development would be around \$146,600 and there will be significant sales tax revenue from the gas station and the restaurants in addition to the hotel tax. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **third public hearing** is for a full purpose annexation based on the petition from TechPro Properties, who are also the property owners, to annex property located at 3501 Anderson Road, Houston Texas 77053. They are at the final stage of permitting for a 78-unit single-family residential subdivision. The proposed site plan also includes land for drainage and detention. They tried to get annexed into Harris County MUD No. 420 for detention maintenance agreement, but the water and wastewater services in that area are provided by the city which is reason for the annexation request. The area of the tract is 8.884 acres. The approximate ad valorem revenue to the city according to the developer is \$144,000. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and this tract will also be in Council District K upon annexation.

The fourth public hearing is to annex the right-of-way portion of North Park Drive between the city limit portions at Loop-494 and the

Kingwood area. The ownership of this right-of-way portion has been transferred to the City of Houston from Montgomery County. The annexation of this right-of-way portion of North Park Drive will ensure continuity and connectivity between the existing city boundaries and will enable Police, Fire and EMS to efficiently dispatch their services. Upon annexation, this area will be part of Council District E.

For all four annexations, a service plan will be generated that defines not only the services to be provided by the City of Houston, but also the duties and obligations of the respective property owners.

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023 and November 15, 2023 in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the full purpose annexations is December 6, 2023.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A

Director

Planning and Development Department

**Contact Information:** 

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison

832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager 832-393-6552

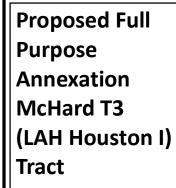
## **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### Description

Devon Energy and HC MUD 366 Annexation Tract map LAH Houston 1 Annexation Tract map TechPro 3501 Anderson Annexation Tract map North Park Dr. Annexation R.O.W map

## Type

Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material



Roads

**Proposed Annexation** 

**FB CAD Parcels** 

**Houston City Limit** 

**FULL** 

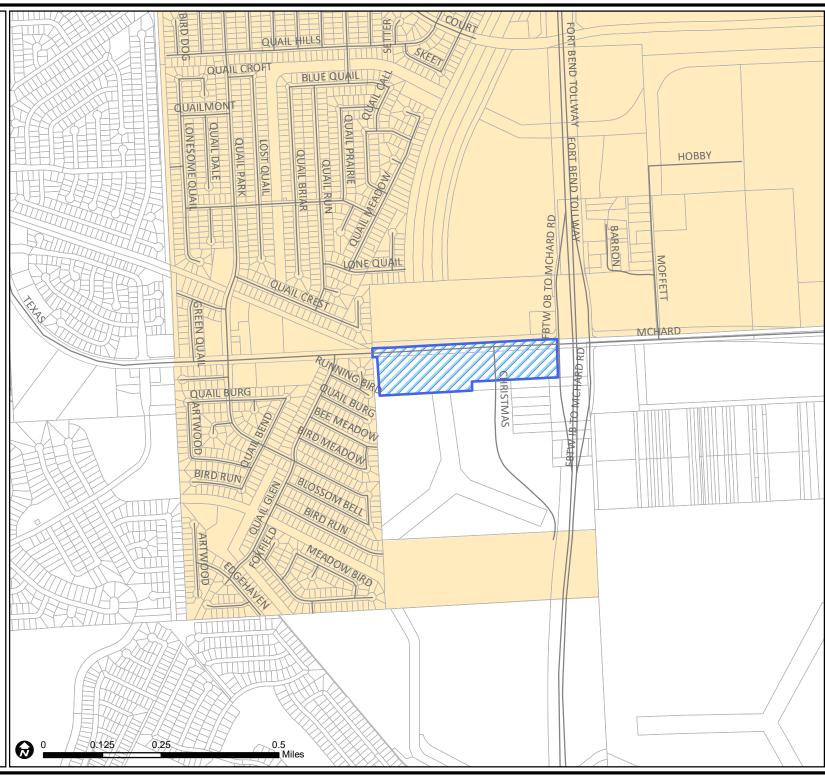
LIMITED

Source: City of Houston GIS Database

Date: March 2023

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use







Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District K Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

PLN - SPA Fall 2023 Public Hearing: Annexation of TechPro Tract to the General Purpose City Limit

Agenda Item#: 3

## **Summary:**

**PUBLIC HEARING** requesting that the City annex property located at 3501 Anderson Road, Houston Texas 77053 - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN** 

## **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has received petitions for **four** full or general-purpose annexations. This item calls for two public hearings to be held for each annexation petition.

The **first public hearing** is for a petition from Devon Energy Production Company, LP requesting that the city annex for general purposes property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of N. Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street. The development consists of a 284,960 square foot industrial warehouse and office building on 23.3 acres of land owned entirely by the petitioners.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366. This MUD is an in-city district and Houston Public Works requires that the parcel be inside the city so that they can use the services of the district to develop the industrial warehouse and office building on the site. Preliminary studies indicate that there will be no additional service costs to the city for this property. There will be ad valorem revenue (approximately \$136,860 based on 2023 tax rates), as well as some sales tax revenue associated with this project. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District B upon annexation.

The **second public hearing** is for an annexation petition from LAH Houston 1, LLC, to annex a 17.07-acre tract for general purposes property that is located at the southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road. The proposed development includes a hotel, two fast food restaurants, a full-service restaurant and a gas station with a carwash and deli. This tract of land is also owned by the petitioner.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from the City of Houston. According to the developer, the estimated property tax to the city upon development would be around \$146,600 and there will be significant sales tax revenue from the gas station and the restaurants in addition to the hotel tax. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District K upon annexation.

The third public hearing is for a full purpose annexation based on the petition from TechPro Properties, who are also the property owners, to annex property located at 3501 Anderson Road, Houston Texas 77053. They are at the final stage of permitting for a 78-unit single-family residential subdivision. The proposed site plan also includes land for drainage and detention. They tried to get annexed into Harris County MUD No. 420 for detention maintenance agreement, but the water and wastewater services in that area are provided by the city which is reason for the annexation request. The area of the tract is 8.884 acres. The approximate ad valorem revenue to the city according to the developer is \$144,000. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and this tract will also be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **fourth public hearing** is to annex the right-of-way portion of North Park Drive between the city limit portions at Loop-494 and the Kingwood area. The ownership of this right-of-way portion has been transferred to the City of Houston from Montgomery County. The annexation of this rightof-way portion of North Park Drive will ensure continuity and connectivity between the existing city boundaries and will enable Police, Fire and EMS to efficiently dispatch their services. Upon annexation, this area will be part of Council District E.

For all four annexations, a service plan will be generated that defines not only the services to be provided by the City of Houston, but also the duties and obligations of the respective property owners.

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023 and November 15, 2023 in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the full purpose annexations is December 6, 2023.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A Director Planning and Development Department

## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

## **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo. Council Liaison 832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner 832-393-6552

## ATTACHMENTS:

**Description** 

Type

RCA

Signed Cover sheet

Map - Proposed Full Purpose Annexation: 3501 Anderson Parcel

Backup Material



Meeting Date:
District B, District E, District K, ETJ
Item Creation Date:

PLN - Ordinance Calling Public Hearings for four full or general-purpose annexations

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has received petitions for **four** full or general-purpose annexations. This item calls for two public hearings to be held for each annexation petition.

The **first public hearing** is for a petition from Devon Energy Production Company, LP requesting that the city annex for general purposes property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of N. Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street. The development consists of a 284,960 square foot industrial warehouse and office building on 23.3 acres of land owned entirely by the petitioners.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366. This MUD is an in-city district and Houston Public Works requires that the parcel be inside the city so that they can use the services of the district to develop the industrial warehouse and office building on the site. Preliminary studies indicate that there will be no additional service costs to the city for this property. There will be ad valorem revenue (approximately \$136,860 based on 2023 tax rates), as well as some sales tax revenue associated with this project. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District B upon annexation.

The **second public hearing** is for an annexation petition from LAH Houston 1, LLC, to annex a 17.07-acre tract for general purposes property that is located at the southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road. The proposed development includes a hotel, two fast food restaurants, a full-service restaurant and a gas station with a carwash and deli. This tract of land is also owned by the petitioner.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from the City of Houston. According to the developer, the estimated property tax to the city upon development would be around \$146,600 and there will be significant sales tax revenue from the gas station and the restaurants in addition to the hotel tax. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **third public hearing** is for a full purpose annexation based on the petition from TechPro Properties, who are also the property owners, to annex property located at 3501 Anderson Road, Houston Texas 77053. They are at the final stage of permitting for a 78-unit single-family residential subdivision. The proposed site plan also includes land for drainage and detention. They tried to get annexed into Harris County MUD No. 420 for detention maintenance agreement, but the water and wastewater services in that area are provided by the city which is reason for the annexation request. The area of the tract is 8.884 acres. The approximate ad valorem revenue to the city according to the developer is \$144,000. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and this tract will also be in Council District K upon annexation.

The fourth public hearing is to annex the right-of-way portion of North Park Drive between the city limit portions at Loop-494 and the

Kingwood area. The ownership of this right-of-way portion has been transferred to the City of Houston from Montgomery County. The annexation of this right-of-way portion of North Park Drive will ensure continuity and connectivity between the existing city boundaries and will enable Police, Fire and EMS to efficiently dispatch their services. Upon annexation, this area will be part of Council District E.

For all four annexations, a service plan will be generated that defines not only the services to be provided by the City of Houston, but also the duties and obligations of the respective property owners.

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023 and November 15, 2023 in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the full purpose annexations is December 6, 2023.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A

Director

Planning and Development Department

**Contact Information:** 

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison

832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager 832-393-6552

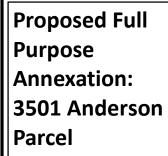
## **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### Description

Devon Energy and HC MUD 366 Annexation Tract map LAH Houston 1 Annexation Tract map TechPro 3501 Anderson Annexation Tract map North Park Dr. Annexation R.O.W map

## Type

Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material



\_ Roads

Proposed Annexation

**HCAD Parcels** 

City of Houston ETJ

**Houston City Limit** 

FULL

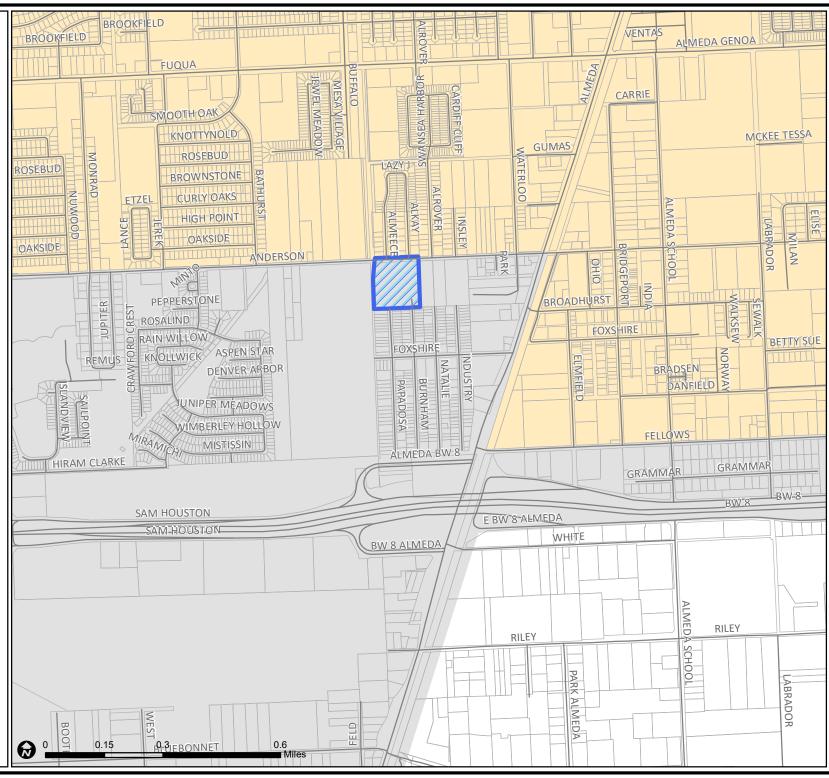
LIMITED

Source: City of Houston GIS Database

Date: May 2023

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.







Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District E Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPA Fall 2023 Public Hearing: Annexation of North Park Drive R.O.W Portion to the General Purpose City Limit

Agenda Item#: 4

## **Summary:**

**PUBLIC HEARING** requesting that the City annex the right-of-way portion of North Park Drive between the city limit portions at Loop-494 and the Kingwood Area - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN** 

## **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has received petitions for **four** full or general-purpose annexations. This item calls for two public hearings to be held for each annexation petition.

The **first public hearing** is for a petition from Devon Energy Production Company, LP requesting that the city annex for general purposes property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of N. Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street. The development consists of a 284,960 square foot industrial warehouse and office building on 23.3 acres of land owned entirely by the petitioners.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366. This MUD is an in-city district and Houston Public Works requires that the parcel be inside the city so that they can use the services of the district to develop the industrial warehouse and office building on the site. Preliminary studies indicate that there will be no additional service costs to the city for this property. There will be ad valorem revenue (approximately \$136,860 based on 2023 tax rates), as well as some sales tax revenue associated with this project. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District B upon annexation.

The **second public hearing** is for an annexation petition from LAH Houston 1, LLC, to annex a 17.07-acre tract for general purposes property that is located at the southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road. The proposed development includes a hotel, two fast food restaurants, a full-service restaurant and a gas station with a carwash and deli. This tract of land is also owned by the petitioner.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from the City of Houston. According to the developer, the estimated property tax to the city upon development would be around \$146,600 and there will be significant sales tax revenue from the gas station and the restaurants in addition to the hotel tax. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **third public hearing** is for a full purpose annexation based on the petition from TechPro Properties, who are also the property owners, to annex property located at 3501 Anderson Road, Houston Texas 77053. They are at the final stage of permitting for a 78-unit single-family residential subdivision. The proposed site plan also includes land for drainage and detention. They tried to get annexed into Harris County MUD No. 420 for detention maintenance agreement, but the water and wastewater services in that area are provided by the city which is reason for the annexation request. The area of the tract is 8.884 acres. The approximate ad valorem revenue to the city according to the developer is \$144,000. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and this tract will also be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **fourth public hearing** is to annex the right-of-way portion of North Park Drive between the city limit portions at Loop-494 and the Kingwood area. The ownership of this right-of-way portion has been transferred to the City of Houston from Montgomery County. The annexation of this right-of-way portion of North Park Drive will ensure continuity and connectivity between the existing city boundaries and will enable Police, Fire and EMS to efficiently dispatch their services. Upon annexation, this area will be part of Council District E.

For all four annexations, a service plan will be generated that defines not only the services to be provided by the City of Houston, but also the duties and obligations of the respective property owners.

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023 and November 15, 2023 in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the full purpose annexations is December 6, 2023.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A Director
Planning and Development Department

## **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison 832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner 832-393-6552

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** 

RCA
Map - North Park Drive Annexation

**Type** 

Signed Cover sheet Backup Material



Meeting Date:
District B, District E, District K, ETJ
Item Creation Date:

PLN - Ordinance Calling Public Hearings for four full or general-purpose annexations

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department has received petitions for **four** full or general-purpose annexations. This item calls for two public hearings to be held for each annexation petition.

The **first public hearing** is for a petition from Devon Energy Production Company, LP requesting that the city annex for general purposes property that is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of N. Houston Rosslyn Road and Killough Street. The development consists of a 284,960 square foot industrial warehouse and office building on 23.3 acres of land owned entirely by the petitioners.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366. This MUD is an in-city district and Houston Public Works requires that the parcel be inside the city so that they can use the services of the district to develop the industrial warehouse and office building on the site. Preliminary studies indicate that there will be no additional service costs to the city for this property. There will be ad valorem revenue (approximately \$136,860 based on 2023 tax rates), as well as some sales tax revenue associated with this project. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District B upon annexation.

The **second public hearing** is for an annexation petition from LAH Houston 1, LLC, to annex a 17.07-acre tract for general purposes property that is located at the southwest intersection of Fort Bend Toll Road and McHard Road. The proposed development includes a hotel, two fast food restaurants, a full-service restaurant and a gas station with a carwash and deli. This tract of land is also owned by the petitioner.

The reason for this city full purpose annexation is so that the parcel can avail water and wastewater services from the City of Houston. According to the developer, the estimated property tax to the city upon development would be around \$146,600 and there will be significant sales tax revenue from the gas station and the restaurants in addition to the hotel tax. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and will be in Council District K upon annexation.

The **third public hearing** is for a full purpose annexation based on the petition from TechPro Properties, who are also the property owners, to annex property located at 3501 Anderson Road, Houston Texas 77053. They are at the final stage of permitting for a 78-unit single-family residential subdivision. The proposed site plan also includes land for drainage and detention. They tried to get annexed into Harris County MUD No. 420 for detention maintenance agreement, but the water and wastewater services in that area are provided by the city which is reason for the annexation request. The area of the tract is 8.884 acres. The approximate ad valorem revenue to the city according to the developer is \$144,000. There are no residents in the area to be annexed and this tract will also be in Council District K upon annexation.

The fourth public hearing is to annex the right-of-way portion of North Park Drive between the city limit portions at Loop-494 and the

Kingwood area. The ownership of this right-of-way portion has been transferred to the City of Houston from Montgomery County. The annexation of this right-of-way portion of North Park Drive will ensure continuity and connectivity between the existing city boundaries and will enable Police, Fire and EMS to efficiently dispatch their services. Upon annexation, this area will be part of Council District E.

For all four annexations, a service plan will be generated that defines not only the services to be provided by the City of Houston, but also the duties and obligations of the respective property owners.

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023 and November 15, 2023 in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the full purpose annexations is December 6, 2023.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A

Director

Planning and Development Department

**Contact Information:** 

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison

832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager 832-393-6552

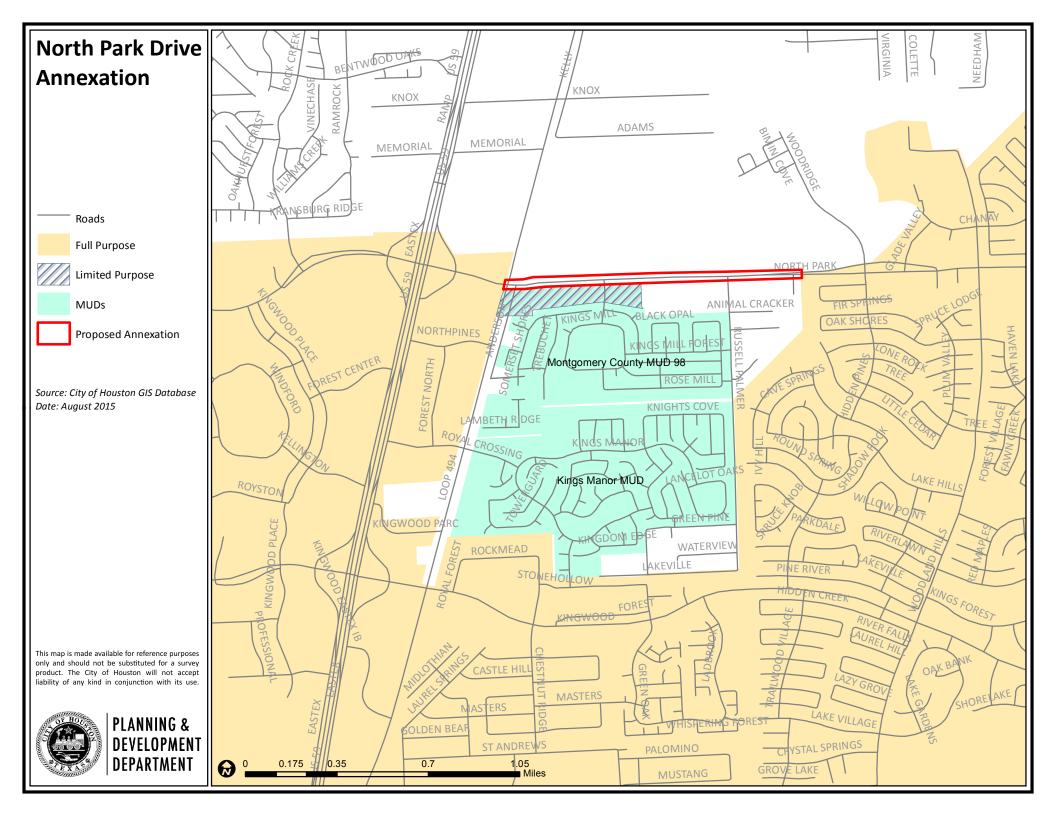
## **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### Description

Devon Energy and HC MUD 366 Annexation Tract map LAH Houston 1 Annexation Tract map TechPro 3501 Anderson Annexation Tract map North Park Dr. Annexation R.O.W map

## Type

Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material





Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ETJ Item Creation Date:

PLN - SPA Fall 2023 Public Hearing: Ordinance Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes in Harris County MUD No. 285

Agenda Item#: 5

## **Summary:**

PUBLIC HEARING Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes in Harris County MUD No. 285

## **Background:**

In 2017, the State Legislature changed the annexation laws in Texas. The changes significantly limited a municipality's options for conducting full purpose (also called general purpose) annexations while they have had no effect on a municipality's ability to annex for limited purposes through a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) with utility districts. Such agreements allow the City to annex all or part of a district for limited purposes. The City can then charge a sales tax and provide specific, limited services to the area. The City cannot levy a property tax in areas annexed for limited purposes.

Since the inception of the Strategic Partnership Agreements in 2000, the City of Houston has executed such agreements with 242 utility districts. Without exception, these agreements have been the result of a request by the district itself, and state law requires that the district approve the agreement prior to Council's consideration of it. At the beginning of a new "round" of annexations, the City will send a general announcement to area districts, and those that are interested respond. When a district enters into an agreement with the City for the first time, a new Strategic Partnership Ordinance is created. Subsequent ordinances between the same district and the City to add territory or to change boundaries are approved as amendments to existing agreements.

These agreements have created net revenue of approximately \$79.1 million to the City in FY 2023 and, because the split is usually 50/50, these agreements have led to around \$39.6 million being redistributed back to the community through the utility districts. While the City does not monitor the expenditures of each district, we are aware that most districts use their funds to supplement existing district services, which effectively lowers utility and tax rates. In some instances, districts have used the proceeds to fund regional parks and other public amenities. Through these agreements, the City has maintained a good working relationship with the utility districts in the Houston area.

The City is required to hold two public hearings in accordance with Section 43.0751(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, which states in pertinent part: Before the governing body of a municipality or a district adopts a strategic partnership agreement, it shall conduct two public

hearings at which members of the public who wish to present testimony or evidence regarding the proposed agreement shall be given the opportunity to do so.

The hearings called by this ordinance are for an amendment to the existing agreement, with the following Utility District:

• Harris County MUD No. 285

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023, and November 15, 2023, in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the SPA and the limited purpose annexation ordinances is December 6, 2023.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A Director

## **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison Planning and Development Department

Phone: 832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner 832-393-6552

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

## **Description**

RCA

Map - Strategic Partnership Agreement : December 2023

## **Type**

Signed Cover sheet Backup Material



Meeting Date: ETJ Item Creation Date:

PLN - Ordinance Calling a Public Hearing for an Amendment to a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) to annex territory for limited purposes

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

In 2017, the State Legislature changed the annexation laws in Texas. The changes significantly limited a municipality's options for conducting full purpose (also called general purpose) annexations while they have had no effect on a municipality's ability to annex for limited purposes through a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) with utility districts. Such agreements allow the City to annex all or part of a district for limited purposes. The City can then charge a sales tax and provide specific, limited services to the area. The City cannot levy a property tax in areas annexed for limited purposes.

Since the inception of the Strategic Partnership Agreements in 2000, the City of Houston has executed such agreements with 242 utility districts. Without exception, these agreements have been the result of a request by the district itself, and state law requires that the district approve the agreement prior to Council's consideration of it. At the beginning of a new "round" of annexations, the City will send a general announcement to area districts, and those that are interested respond. When a district enters into an agreement with the City for the first time, a new Strategic Partnership Ordinance is created. Subsequent ordinances between the same district and the City to add territory or to change boundaries are approved as amendments to existing agreements.

These agreements have created net revenue of approximately \$79.1 million to the City in FY 2023 and, because the split is usually 50/50, these agreements have led to around \$39.6 million being redistributed back to the community through the utility districts. While the City does not monitor the expenditures of each district, we are aware that most districts use their funds to supplement existing district services, which effectively lowers utility and tax rates. In some instances, districts have used the proceeds to fund regional parks and other public amenities. Through these agreements, the City has maintained a good working relationship with the utility districts in the Houston area.

The City is required to hold two public hearings in accordance with Section 43.0751(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, which states in pertinent part: Before the governing body of a municipality or a district adopts a strategic partnership agreement, it shall conduct two public hearings at which members of the public who wish to present testimony or evidence regarding the proposed agreement shall be given the opportunity to do so.

The hearings called by this ordinance are for an amendment to the existing agreement, with the following Utility District:

• Harris County MUD No. 285

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023, and November 15, 2023, in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the SPA and the limited purpose annexation ordinances is December 6, 2023.

—DocuSigned by:

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A

Director

Planning and Development Department

#### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2010-0985; approved 12-1-2010 Ordinance 2010-0986; approved 12-1-2010

#### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison 832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager 832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:** 

Description Type

DocuSign Envelope ID: 54BFBEAD-AAC7-400F-A994-F9233CAF6F91

SPA/Limited Annexation Map HC MUD 285 Council District Map Backup Material
Backup Material

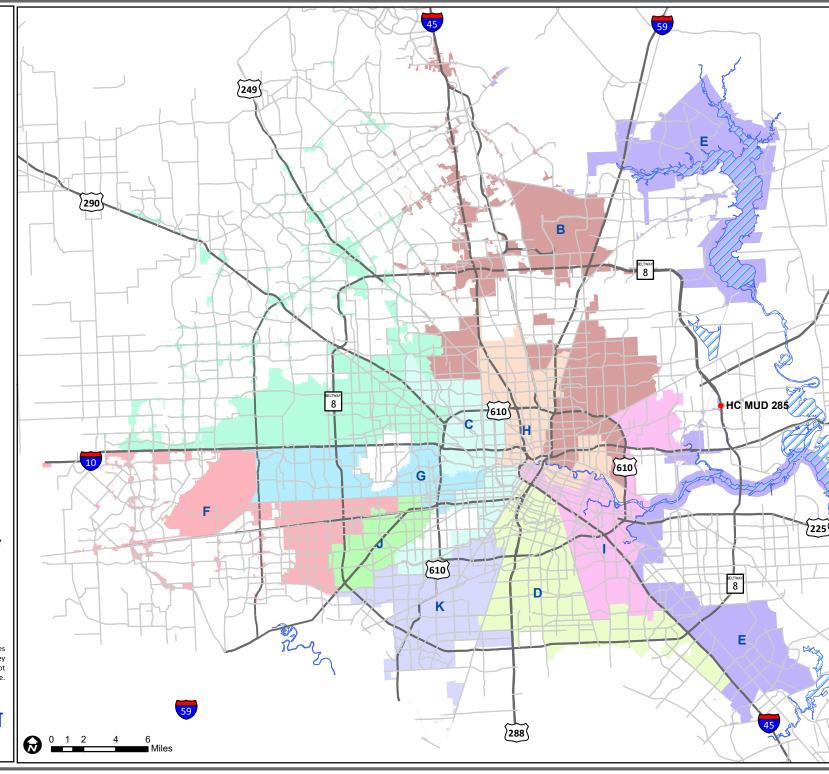
## Strategic Partnership Agreement : December 2023

SPA Location
Major Streets
Major Highways
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I

Source: City of Houston GIS Database Date: September 28, 2023

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.







Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

PLN - SPA Fall 2023 Public Hearing: Ordinance Approving Strategic Partnership Agreement with Harris County MUD No. 285

Agenda Item#: 6

## **Summary:**

PUBLIC HEARING Approving Strategic Partnership Agreement with Harris County MUD No. 285

## **Background:**

In 2017, the State Legislature changed the annexation laws in Texas. The changes significantly limited a municipality's options for conducting full purpose (also called general purpose) annexations while they have had no effect on a municipality's ability to annex for limited purposes through a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) with utility districts. Such agreements allow the City to annex all or part of a district for limited purposes. The City can then charge a sales tax and provide specific, limited services to the area. The City cannot levy a property tax in areas annexed for limited purposes.

Since the inception of the Strategic Partnership Agreements in 2000, the City of Houston has executed such agreements with 242 utility districts. Without exception, these agreements have been the result of a request by the district itself, and state law requires that the district approve the agreement prior to Council's consideration of it. At the beginning of a new "round" of annexations, the City will send a general announcement to area districts, and those that are interested respond. When a district enters into an agreement with the City for the first time, a new Strategic Partnership Ordinance is created. Subsequent ordinances between the same district and the City to add territory or to change boundaries are approved as amendments to existing agreements.

These agreements have created net revenue of approximately \$79.1 million to the City in FY 2023 and, because the split is usually 50/50, these agreements have led to around \$39.6 million being redistributed back to the community through the utility districts. While the City does not monitor the expenditures of each district, we are aware that most districts use their funds to supplement existing district services, which effectively lowers utility and tax rates. In some instances, districts have used the proceeds to fund regional parks and other public amenities. Through these agreements, the City has maintained a good working relationship with the utility districts in the Houston area.

The City is required to hold two public hearings in accordance with Section 43.0751(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, which states in pertinent part: *Before the governing body of a municipality or a district adopts a strategic partnership agreement, it shall conduct two public* 

hearings at which members of the public who wish to present testimony or evidence regarding the proposed agreement shall be given the opportunity to do so.

The hearings called by this ordinance are for an amendment to the existing agreement, with the following Utility District:

• Harris County MUD No. 285

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023, and November 15, 2023, in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the SPA and the limited purpose annexation ordinances is December 6, 2023.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A Director
Planning and Development Department

# **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison 832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner 832-393-6552

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

# **Description**

RCA

Map - Strategic Partnership Agreement : December 2023

# **Type**

Signed Cover sheet Backup Material



Meeting Date: ETJ Item Creation Date:

PLN - Ordinance Calling a Public Hearing for an Amendment to a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) to annex territory for limited purposes

Agenda Item#:

# **Background:**

In 2017, the State Legislature changed the annexation laws in Texas. The changes significantly limited a municipality's options for conducting full purpose (also called general purpose) annexations while they have had no effect on a municipality's ability to annex for limited purposes through a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) with utility districts. Such agreements allow the City to annex all or part of a district for limited purposes. The City can then charge a sales tax and provide specific, limited services to the area. The City cannot levy a property tax in areas annexed for limited purposes.

Since the inception of the Strategic Partnership Agreements in 2000, the City of Houston has executed such agreements with 242 utility districts. Without exception, these agreements have been the result of a request by the district itself, and state law requires that the district approve the agreement prior to Council's consideration of it. At the beginning of a new "round" of annexations, the City will send a general announcement to area districts, and those that are interested respond. When a district enters into an agreement with the City for the first time, a new Strategic Partnership Ordinance is created. Subsequent ordinances between the same district and the City to add territory or to change boundaries are approved as amendments to existing agreements.

These agreements have created net revenue of approximately \$79.1 million to the City in FY 2023 and, because the split is usually 50/50, these agreements have led to around \$39.6 million being redistributed back to the community through the utility districts. While the City does not monitor the expenditures of each district, we are aware that most districts use their funds to supplement existing district services, which effectively lowers utility and tax rates. In some instances, districts have used the proceeds to fund regional parks and other public amenities. Through these agreements, the City has maintained a good working relationship with the utility districts in the Houston area.

The City is required to hold two public hearings in accordance with Section 43.0751(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, which states in pertinent part: Before the governing body of a municipality or a district adopts a strategic partnership agreement, it shall conduct two public hearings at which members of the public who wish to present testimony or evidence regarding the proposed agreement shall be given the opportunity to do so.

The hearings called by this ordinance are for an amendment to the existing agreement, with the following Utility District:

• Harris County MUD No. 285

The Planning and Development Department recommends holding the public hearings on November 8, 2023, and November 15, 2023, in the City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. The recommended date for passing the SPA and the limited purpose annexation ordinances is December 6, 2023.

—DocuSigned by:

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A

Director

Planning and Development Department

# **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2010-0985; approved 12-1-2010 Ordinance 2010-0986; approved 12-1-2010

# **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison 832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager 832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:** 

Description Type

DocuSign Envelope ID: 54BFBEAD-AAC7-400F-A994-F9233CAF6F91

SPA/Limited Annexation Map HC MUD 285 Council District Map Backup Material
Backup Material

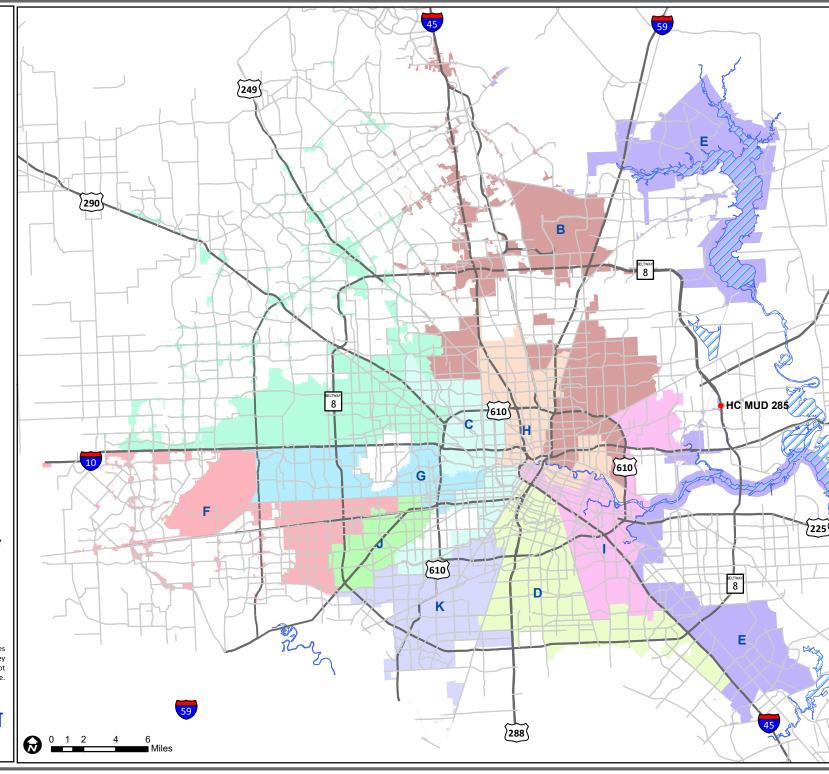
# Strategic Partnership Agreement : December 2023

SPA Location
Major Streets
Major Highways
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I

Source: City of Houston GIS Database Date: September 28, 2023

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.





# OF HO

#### CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/8/2023

Item Creation Date:

MYR~2023 Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City),. Ltr. 10-25-2023

Agenda Item#: 7.

#### Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN (MEMC DIRECTORS**:

Position One -  $\mbox{\bf ANDY IVERSEN},$  reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

Position Two - JOHN RICKEL, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024

Position Three - DAVID P. DURHAM, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

Position Four - ANNE THOMAS GIVENS, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024

Position Five - **ZACHARY R. HODGES**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

Position Six - BRADLEY R. FREELS, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024

Position Seven - **DAN MOODY, ILL**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

#### **Background:**



# Office of the May City of Houston Texas

October 26, 2023

The Honorable City Council City of Houston

**Dear Council Members:** 

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 1999-759, I am nomir individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Reinvestment Zone (Memorial City), City of Houston, Texas Board of Directors, subject to Cc

Andy Iversen, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire July 20 John Rickel, reappointed to Position Two, for a term to expire July 20, 20 David P. Durham, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire J

Anne Thomas Givens, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire Zachary R. Hodges, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire Bradley R. Freels, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire July And

Dan Moody, III, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire July :

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority ("/by City of Houston, Texas Resolution No. 2002-26, appointment of a dire Directors of this Zone constitutes appointment of that director to the correthe Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner

Mayor

ATTACHMENTS: Description

Type



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023

Item Creation Date:

MYR~2023 Memorial City Redevelopment Authority,. Ltr. 10-25-2023

Agenda Item#: 8.

#### Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD

Position One - **ANDY IVERSEN**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

Position Two - JOHN RICKEL, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024

Position Three - **DAVID P. DURHAM**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

Position Four - ANNE THOMAS GIVENS, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024

Position Five - ZACHARY R. HODGES, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025 Position Six - BRADLEY R. FREELS, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2024

Position Seven - DAN MOODY, ILL, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/20/2025

# Background:



# Office of the May City of Houston Texas

October 26, 2023

The Honorable City Council City of Houston

**Dear Council Members:** 

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 1999-759, I am nomir individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Reinvestment Zone (Memorial City), City of Houston, Texas Board of Directors, subject to Cc

Andy Iversen, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire July 20 John Rickel, reappointed to Position Two, for a term to expire July 20, 20 David P. Durham, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire J

Anne Thomas Givens, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire Zachary R. Hodges, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire Bradley R. Freels, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire July And

Dan Moody, III, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire July 2

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority ("A by City of Houston, Texas Resolution No. 2002-26, appointment of a dire Directors of this Zone constitutes appointment of that director to the correthe Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner

Mayor

ATTACHMENTS: Description

Туре



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023

Item Creation Date:

MYR~2023 Independent Police Oversight Board (IPOB) Ltr. 10-27-2023

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of ALEXANDER E. M. JOHNSON to the INDEPENDENT POLICE OVERSIGHT BOARD and to Background:



Office of the M City of Houst Texas

October 27, 2023

The Honorable City Council City of Houston

**Dear Council Members:** 

Pursuant to City of Houston Revised Executive Order 1-5, I am appoint the Independent Police Oversight Board (IPOB), subject to City Council

Alexander E. M. Johnson, appointment as Chair, for a term to expire Ja

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

1. A 1. Man

Sincerely,

Amor ~..

Sylvester Turner Mayor

ST:OL:jsk

**Attachments** 

cc: Troy Finner, Chief of Police, Houston Police Department Arturo Michel, City Attorney, Legal Department Stephen Ives, Chair, Independent Police Oversight Board (IPOB

POST OFFICE BOX 1562 • HOUSTON, TEXA

ATTACHMENTS: Description

Type



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023

Item Creation Date:

MYR~2023 Houston Public Library Foundation Board od DIrectors Ltr. 10-27-20:

Agenda Item#: 10.

#### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the HOUSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY FOUNDATION BOARD OF DIRE

Position Thirteen - NICKOLAS D. SAWICKI Position Fourteen - HEAVEN C. CHEE Position Fifteen - ALISHA ADATIA Position Sixteen - TERAN SMITH

#### Background:



# Office of the M City of Houst Texas

October 26, 2023

The Honorable City Council City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Article II, Chapter 24 of the City of Houston Code of Ordina following individuals for appointment to the Houston Public Library Fou subject to Council confirmation:

Nickolas D. Sawicki, appointment to Position Thirteen, for a term to explease C. Chee, appointment to Position Fourteen, for a term to expire Alisha Adatia, appointment to Position Fifteen, for a term to expire Mar Teran Smith, appointment to Position Sixteen, for a term to expire Mar

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Svivester Turner

Mayor

ST:OL:jsk

**Attachments** 

cc: Dr. Rhea Brown Lawson, Director, Houston Public Library

POST OFFICE BOX 1562 • HOUSTON, TEXA

ATTACHMENTS: Description

Туре



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2023

HPW-20PMG22- Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) Fees

Agenda Item#: 11.

# **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for payment to **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** for 2024 Public Health Service Fees - \$1,895,221.14 - Enterprise Fund

# Background:

**SUBJECT:** Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) Fees.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Authorize payment of the TCEQ invoices totaling \$1,895,221.14 for the annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fees for the City of Houston (City's) wastewater treatment plants.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** This is a request to authorize payment of invoices received from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fees, Air Emission Fees (AEF), and Emissions Inspection Fee (EIF) that apply to the City of Houston's (City's) 39 Wastewater treatment plants, as well as the CWQ fees for the City's MS4 program, co-permitted with Harris County and HC Flood Control District.

The current invoice covers the period from September 1, 2023, to August 31, 2024, corresponding to TCEQ's fiscal year 2024. The annual fees are based on the wastewater discharge, air emissions and stormwater management fees from each of these facilities.

The CWQ fee rate schedule is found in TCEQ's regulations, - Title 30, Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Chapter 21: Water Quality Fees, Section 21.3 Fee Assessment. This became effective July 30, 2009 and is adjusted annually based on the consumer price index. The revenue resulting from the CWQ Fees pays TCEQ's expenses to inspect wastewater treatment facilities and to enforce the provisions of the Texas Water Code. It also funds comprehensive monitoring of water quality for each river basin, conducted under the Texas Clean Rivers Program.

The AEF is based on the tons of pollution emitted during the last full calendar year. The authority to collect this fee is granted under the Texas Health and Safety Code Section 382.0621 and the administration of this fee is found in TCEQs regulations, - Title 30 TAC, Section 101.27. The

revenue covers the direct and indirect costs of operating the Title IV and V programs related to the Federal Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

The EIF rate is based on the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code at an affected regulated entity. The authority to collect this fee is granted under Texas Health and Safety Code Section 382.062, and the administration of the fee is described in Title 30 TAC, Section 101.24. The inspection fee is collected to recover the costs of the TCEQ air programs.

Recommend that Council approve the Houston Public Works' request to pay TCEQ the invoiced amount of \$1,895,221.14.

# **FISCAL NOTE:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	<b>OUT YEARS</b>	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$1,895,221.14	\$0.00	\$1,895,221.14

# **Prior Council Action:**

Motion# 2022-0559 11/09/2022

# Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,895,221.14 Water and Sewer System Operating Fund Fund No. 8300

# **Contact Information:**

Phillip Goodwin, Regulatory Compliance Director Houston Public Works Department

Phone: 832-395-3075

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Signed Coversheet Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2023

HPW-20PMG22- Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) Fees

Agenda Item#: 1.

# **Background:**

SUBJECT: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) Fees.

RECOMMENDATION: Authorize payment of the TCEQ invoices totaling \$1,895,221.14 for the annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fees for the City of Houston (City's) wastewater treatment plants.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This is a request to authorize payment of invoices received from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fees, Air Emission Fees (AEF), and Emissions Inspection Fee (EIF) that apply to the City of Houston's (City's) 39 Wastewater treatment plants, as well as the CWQ fees for the City's MS4 program, co-permitted with Harris County and HC Flood Control District.

The current invoice covers the period from September 1, 2023, to August 31, 2024, corresponding to TCEQ's fiscal year 2024. The annual fees are based on the wastewater discharge, air emissions and stormwater management fees from each of these facilities.

The CWQ fee rate schedule is found in TCEQ's regulations, - Title 30, Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Chapter 21: Water Quality Fees, Section 21.3 Fee Assessment. This became effective July 30, 2009 and is adjusted annually based on the consumer price index. The revenue resulting from the CWQ Fees pays TCEQ's expenses to inspect wastewater treatment facilities and to enforce the provisions of the Texas Water Code. It also funds comprehensive monitoring of water quality for each river basin, conducted under the Texas Clean Rivers Program.

The AEF is based on the tons of pollution emitted during the last full calendar year. The authority to collect this fee is granted under the Texas Health and Safety Code Section 382.0621 and the administration of this fee is found in TCEQs regulations, - Title 30 TAC, Section 101.27. The revenue covers the direct and indirect costs of operating the Title IV and V programs related to the Federal Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

The EIF rate is based on the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code at an affected regulated entity. The authority to collect this fee is granted under Texas Health and Safety Code Section 382.062, and the administration of the fee is described in Title 30 TAC, Section 101.24. The inspection fee is collected to recover the costs of the TCEQ air programs.

Recommend that Council approve the Houston Public Works' request to pay TCEQ the invoiced amount of \$1,895,221.14.

#### **FISCAL NOTE:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Haddock 10/26/2023

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$1,895,221.14	\$0.00	\$1,895,221.14

# **Prior Council Action:**

Motion# 2022-0559 11/09/2022

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,895,221.14 from Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No. 8300

Contact Information:
Phillip Goodwin
Regulatory Compliance Director 832-395-3075

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Funding Docs Prior Council Action Invoices

Annual Fees

# Туре

Financial Information Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District B Item Creation Date: 10/25/2023

HAS – Approval of Change Order Exceeding the Contractual Threshold for the Professional Materials Engineering and Testing Services Contract with Aviles Engineering Corporation in support of the ITRP EUL Project at IAH; Project No. 822

Agenda Item#: 12.

# **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of a Change Order in excess of contractual threshold for the Professional Engineering and Testing Services Contract with **AVILES ENGINEERING CORPORATION** in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program Enabling Utilities - Landside Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON** 

# **Background:**

# **RECOMMENDATION:**

Pass a motion approving the issuance of a Change Order in excess of the contractual threshold of \$50,000.00 for the Professional Materials Engineering and Testing Services Contract with Aviles Engineering Corporation in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) Enabling Utilities-Landside (EUL) Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 822).

# **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On February 27, 2019, City Council enacted Ordinance 2019-123, approving a Design-Build Services Contract with Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc. for the Enabling Utilities-Landside (EUL) Project (Project No. 822) in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) and appropriating \$7,693,277.00 for Phase 1 - Pre-Construction Services. The EUL Project includes the design and construction of waterline and isolation valve between Terminal A and the new Water Plant; a new East Water Facility; a new water well; installation of site fencing; and the West Triturator (a small sanitary facility to process wastewater from aircraft).

On January 6, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-2, approving Professional Materials Engineering and Testing Services Contracts, including with Aviles Engineering Corporation, for certain professional geotechnical investigations and construction materials testing and inspection services in connection with the design, construction, or maintenance of airport capital projects.

On September 29, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-841, approving Amendment No. 1 to the Design-Build Contract with Burns & McDonnell to accept the Guaranteed Maximum Price

(GMP) and appropriating \$42,808,706.00 for Phase 2 – Construction Services. The appropriation included \$587,173.00 for the Contract with Aviles Engineering Corporation (Contract No. 4600016473) for testing services for the EUL Project.

On September 26, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-721, approving an additional appropriation to the EUL Project to increase the Owner's Reserve by \$2,000,000.00.

On October 19, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-818, amending Ordinance 2021-2 to increase the maximum contract amount for the Professional Materials Engineering and Testing Services Contracts supporting airport capital projects, including the one with Aviles Engineering Corporation.

Due to the complexity of the EUL Project Work, including an extended schedule duration, unforeseen underground conditions and enhanced traffic control, it was determined that additional testing and inspections were necessary, which would therefore require funding reallocations in the amount of \$587,173.00. This amount, authorized for Aviles Engineering Corporation, will be completed via change order from within the EUL Project budget. No additional appropriations are necessary. However, per the Agreement with Aviles, City Council authorization is required for all change orders with a value exceeding \$50,000.00. Thus, it is now requested that City Council pass a motion approving the issuance of a Change Order for Aviles Engineering Corporation in excess of the contractual threshold of \$50,000.00.

The ITRP EUL Project was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee on June 21, 2023.

# M/WBE Participation:

A 0% goal document was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity for the Contract with Aviles Engineering Corporation.

Burns & McDonnell achieved 39.01% participation towards the 35% M/WBE goal for the EUL Phase 1 – Pre-Construction Services.

The M/WBE goal assigned to EUL Phase 2 – Construction Services is 19% (12% MBE, 3% WBE and 4% SBE). Burns & McDonnell is currently achieving 23.87% (11.55% MBE, 5.46% WBE and 6.80% SBE) participation towards the goal. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this project in accordance with its procedures to insure maximum M/WBE participation.

# **Fiscal Note:**

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Note is required as stated in the	Financial Policies.
Director's Signature:	
Mario C. Diaz Houston Airport System	-

# **Prior Council Action:**

02/27/2019 (O) 2019-123

01/06/2021 (O) 2021-2

09/29/2021 (O) 2021-841

09/26/2022 (O) 2022-721

10/19/2022 (O) 2022-818

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding needed.

# **Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281/233-1896 Gary High 281/233-1675

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Signed Coversheet Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date:
District B
Item Creation Date: 10/25/2023

HAS – Approval of Change Order Exceeding the Contractual Threshold for the Professional Materials Engineering and Testing Services Contract with Aviles Engineering Corporation in support of the ITRP EUL Project at IAH; Project No. 822

Agenda Item#:

# **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Pass a motion approving the issuance of a Change Order in excess of the contractual threshold of \$50,000.00 for the Professional Materials Engineering and Testing Services Contract with Aviles Engineering Corporation in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) Enabling Utilities-Landside (EUL) Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 822).

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On February 27, 2019, City Council enacted Ordinance 2019-123, approving a Design-Build Services Contract with Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc. for the Enabling Utilities-Landside (EUL) Project (Project No. 822) in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) and appropriating \$7,693,277.00 for Phase 1 - Pre-Construction Services. The EUL Project includes the design and construction of waterline and isolation valve between Terminal A and the new Water Plant; a new East Water Facility; a new water well; installation of site fencing; and the West Triturator (a small sanitary facility to process wastewater from aircraft).

On January 6, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-2, approving Professional Materials Engineering and Testing Services Contracts, including with Aviles Engineering Corporation, for certain professional geotechnical investigations and construction materials testing and inspection services in connection with the design, construction, or maintenance of airport capital projects.

On September 29, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-841, approving Amendment No. 1 to the Design-Build Contract with Burns & McDonnell to accept the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) and appropriating \$42,808,706.00 for Phase 2 – Construction Services. The appropriation included \$587,173.00 for the Contract with Aviles Engineering Corporation (Contract No. 4600016473) for testing services for the EUL Project.

On September 26, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-721, approving an additional appropriation to the EUL Project to increase the Owner's Reserve by \$2,000,000.00.

On October 19, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-818, amending Ordinance 2021-2 to increase the maximum contract amount for the Professional Materials Engineering and Testing Services Contracts supporting airport capital projects, including the one with Aviles Engineering Corporation.

Due to the complexity of the EUL Project Work, including an extended schedule duration, unforeseen underground conditions and enhanced traffic control, it was determined that additional testing and inspections were necessary, which would therefore require funding reallocations in the amount of \$587,173.00. This amount, authorized for Aviles Engineering Corporation, will be completed via change

order from within the EUL Project budget. No additional appropriations are necessary. However, per the Agreement with Aviles, City Council authorization is required for all change orders with a value exceeding \$50,000.00. Thus, it is now requested that City Council pass a motion approving the issuance of a Change Order for Aviles Engineering Corporation in excess of the contractual threshold of \$50,000.00.

The ITRP EUL Project was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee on June 21, 2023.

# M/WBE Participation:

A 0% goal document was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity for the Contract with Aviles Engineering Corporation.

Burns & McDonnell achieved 39.01% participation towards the 35% M/WBE goal for the EUL Phase 1 - Pre-Construction Services.

The M/WBE goal assigned to EUL Phase 2 – Construction Services is 19% (12% MBE, 3% WBE and 4% SBE). Burns & McDonnell is currently achieving 23.87% (11.55% MBE, 5.46% WBE and 6.80% SBE) participation towards the goal. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this project in accordance with its procedures to insure maximum M/WBE participation.

#### Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the

Financial Policies.

# Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Mario Diaz

Mario C. Diaz

Houston Airport System

**Prior Council Action:** 02/27/2019 (O) 2019-123 01/06/2021 (O) 2021-2 09/29/2021 (O) 2021-841 09/26/2022 (O) 2022-721 10/19/2022 (O) 2022-818

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding needed.

# **Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281/233-1896 Gary High 281/233-1675



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 9/28/2023

HPW - 20WWO1121 Accept Work/PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central

Agenda Item#: 13.

# **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,927,473.79 and acceptance of work on contract with **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB**, **LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal - 2.34% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount (4236-01)

# **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,927,473.79 or 2.34% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation program and was required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involved wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The purpose was to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which was accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u>: This project consisted of wastewater point repairs, pipe replacement, and pipe bursting. The project was awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central with 730 calendar days allowed for construction and an original contract amount of \$1,883,355.38.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

<u>CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST</u>: The contractor, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,927,473.79, an increase of \$44,118.41 or 2.34% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 19.44%

MBE and 9.17% WBE (28.61% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 19.44% MBE and 9.17% WBE (28.61% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 22.52% MBE and 9.44% WBE (31.96% total). The standard for meeting M/WBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/WBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: PM Construction & Rehab, LLC exceeded the MBE and WBE goals, and made good faith efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors on the project. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0294-4 File No. 4236-01

# **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2019-0754, dated 10-02-2019

# Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$2,007,523.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

# **Contact Information:**

**Greg Eyerly** 

Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-4979

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Council District Map

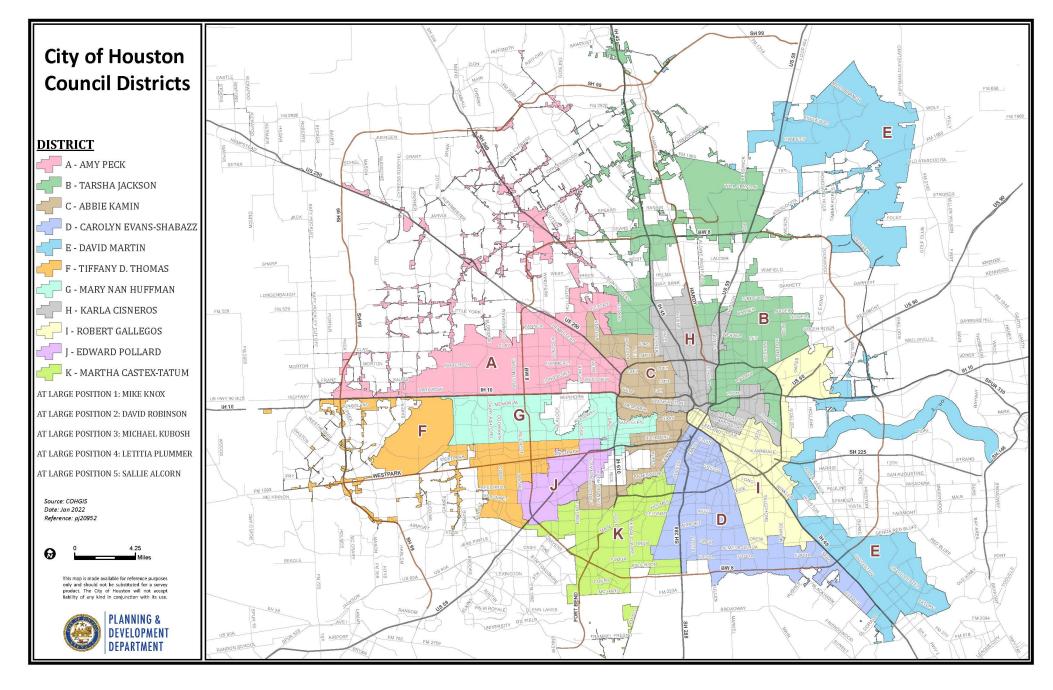
Location List

Signed Coversheet

**Type** 

Backup Material Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal WBS No. R-000266-0294-4 File No. 4236-01

4236-01	Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and	Renewal
WBS No. R-000266-0294-4	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Cen	tral
Work Order No.	Contract Address	Council Dist.
2014	11702 WICKHOLLOW LN HOUSTON TX 77043	A
2015	1606 RONSON RD HOUSTON TX 77055	А
2029	5127 BIRCHMONT DR HOUSTON TX 77091	Α
2036	6439 LIMESTONE ST HOUSTON TX 77092	Α
2037	1826 ANTOINE DR HOUSTON TX 77055	Α
2048	10110 MOROCCO RD HOUSTON TX 77041	Α
2075	7019 ALDERNEY DR HOUSTON TX 77055	Α
2079	7643 S GLEN WILLOW LN HOUSTON TX 77489	Α
2082	1935 FERNSPRAY LN HOUSTON TX 77084	Α
2085	6123 VINEWOOD DR HOUSTON TX 77088	Α
2119	3018 KISMET LN HOUSTON TX 77043	Α
2179	9029 KERRWOOD LN HOUSTON TX 77080	Α
2188	4702 SHADOWDALE DR HOUSTON TX 77041	Α
2199	6910 COLE CREEK DR HOUSTON TX 77092	Α
2205	12239 SOWDEN RD HOUSTON TX 77080	Α
2221	5834 PAR FOUR DR HOUSTON TX 77088	Α
2225	5015 GOLDEN FOREST DR HOUSTON TX 77091	Α
2233	10142 HANKA DR HOUSTON TX 77043	Α
2277	2822 KISMET LN HOUSTON TX 77043	Α
2285	1721 PARANA DR HOUSTON TX 77080	A
2290	1421 ADKINS RD HOUSTON TX 77055	A
2292	8902 SPRING BRANCH DR HOUSTON TX 77080	A
2300	9526 VOGUE LN HOUSTON TX 77080	A
2302	1914 WINGLEAF DR HOUSTON TX 77084	A
2311	1918 FERNSPRAY LN HOUSTON TX 77084	Α
2313	7122 NORTHAMPTON WAY HOUSTON TX 77055	<u>A</u>
2005	6616 TIPPETT ST HOUSTON TX 77091	<u>B</u>
2006	6615 T C JESTER BLVD HOUSTON TX 77091	В
2012	10525 BUCKNELL RD HOUSTON TX 77016	B
2021	5434 GOLDSPIER ST HOUSTON TX 77091	В
2022	7834 FLINTRIDGE DR HOUSTON TX 77028	В
2028	3522 CLIFFDALE ST HOUSTON TX 77091	В
2031	7621 CAROTHERS ST HOUSTON TX 77028	В
2033	8414 DENTON ST HOUSTON TX 77028	В
2034	2100 DE SOTO ST HOUSTON TX 77091	B
2039	6010 BONESS RD HOUSTON TX 77396	B
2040	2616 PAUL QUINN ST HOUSTON TX 77091	В
2049	7306 HEATH ST HOUSTON TX 77016	В
2055	7802 HOFFMAN ST HOUSTON TX 77016	В
2064	6315 BLUESTONE DR HOUSTON TX 77016	B
2065	1912 CHASE ST HOUSTON TX 77026	В

Work Order No.	Contract Address	Council Dist.
2099	2635 TIM ST HOUSTON TX 77093	В
2112	11002 THACKERY LN HOUSTON TX 77016	В
2129	6420 MAYBELL ST HOUSTON TX 77091	В
2154	2520 WICHITA ST HOUSTON TX 77004	В
2171	7314 GORE DR HOUSTON TX 77016	В
2195	3431 SAYERS ST HOUSTON TX 77026	В
2196	14905 EDDIE DR HOUSTON TX 77396	В
2197	3112 RUSSELL ST HOUSTON TX 77026	В
2216	8024 VENUS ST HOUSTON TX 77088	В
2228	5202 JERICHO CT HOUSTON TX 77091	В
2235	2928 YORKWOOD ST HOUSTON TX 77093	В
2244	8619 BROCK PARK BLVD HOUSTON TX 77078	В
2246	5007 CAPLIN ST HOUSTON TX 77026	В
2247	5003 CAPLIN ST HOUSTON TX 77026	В
2250	2209 SUMPTER ST HOUSTON TX 77026	В
2256	9020 LAVENDER ST HOUSTON TX 77016	В
2259	9229 ARVIN ST HOUSTON TX 77028	В
2265	1710 PAUL QUINN ST HOUSTON TX 77091	В
2268	1115 CREEKMONT DR HOUSTON TX 77091	В
2271	2126 MILFORD ST HOUSTON TX 77098	В
2272	4821 TIDWELL RD HOUSTON TX 77016	В
2278	9230 ARVIN ST HOUSTON TX 77028	В
2284	4701 CLINTON DR HOUSTON TX 77020	В
2310	3402 MARKET ST HOUSTON TX 77020	В
2312	2322 FERGUSON WAY HOUSTON TX 77088	В
2003	1601 BANK DR HOUSTON TX 77547	С
2007	6339 WALTWAY DR HOUSTON TX 77008	С
2009	2323 HEWITT DR HOUSTON TX 77018	С
2017	1710 WAKEFIELD DR HOUSTON TX 77018	С
2018	114 G HEIGHTS BLVD HOUSTON TX 77007	С
2019	1410 ALEXANDER ST HOUSTON TX 77008	С
2026	1642 RICHELIEU LN HOUSTON TX 77018	С
2059	702 SUL ROSS ST HOUSTON TX 77006	С
2063	2707 KIPLING ST HOUSTON TX 77098	С
2070	1844 W ALABAMA ST HOUSTON TX 77098	С
2072	1427 BRANARD ST HOUSTON TX 77006	С
2081	1003 GARDENIA DR HOUSTON TX 77018	С
2086	1115 JACKSON BLVD HOUSTON TX 77006	С
2091	1416 KIPLING ST HOUSTON TX 77006	С
2095	6423 WALTWAY DR HOUSTON TX 77008	С
2104	3507 D AUDUBON PL HOUSTON TX 77006	C
2108	1630 LATEXO DR HOUSTON TX 77018	C
2110	1657 BONNIE BRAE ST HOUSTON TX 77006	С
2114	1614 UTAH ST HOUSTON TX 77007	С
2115	6330 WOODBROOK LN HOUSTON TX 77008	С

Work Order No.	Contract Address	Council Dist.
2116	910 ALLSTON ST HOUSTON TX 77008	С
2117	1122 W 15TH ST HOUSTON TX 77008	С
2121	1075 GARDENIA DR HOUSTON TX 77018	С
2148	5134 LOCH LOMOND DR HOUSTON TX 77096	С
2157	2215 HARVARD ST HOUSTON TX 77008	С
2158	720 E 11TH 1/2 ST HOUSTON TX 77008	С
2159	4103 FLOYD ST HOUSTON TX 77007	С
2165	910 ALEXANDER ST HOUSTON TX 77008	С
2167	2006 LEXINGTON ST HOUSTON TX 77098	С
2180	2142 SUL ROSS ST HOUSTON TX 77098	С
2182	210 E 24TH ST HOUSTON TX 77008	С
2183	431 HARVARD ST HOUSTON TX 77007	С
2187	6710 TRAVIS ST HOUSTON TX 77030	С
2198	522 AZALEADELL DR HOUSTON TX 77018	С
2204	1531 TULANE ST HOUSTON TX 77008	С
2207	2129 BANKS ST HOUSTON TX 77098	С
2218	1703 BANKS ST HOUSTON TX 77098	С
2226	4302 OAK FOREST DR HOUSTON TX 77018	С
2227	817 W 19TH ST HOUSTON TX 77008	С
2229	6102 GREENMONT DR HOUSTON TX 77092	С
2236	925 HERKIMER ST HOUSTON TX 77008	С
2237	2127 BANKS ST HOUSTON TX 77098	С
2245	3101 LOUISIANA ST HOUSTON TX 77006	С
2251	7117 FANNIN ST HOUSTON TX 77030	С
2253	5006 CAPLIN ST HOUSTON TX 77026	С
2254	2510 WOODHEAD ST HOUSTON TX 77019	С
2258	819 W 41ST ST HOUSTON TX 77018	С
2261	6103 DUMFRIES DR HOUSTON TX 77096	С
2267	6318 WISTER LN HOUSTON TX 77008	С
2279	2810 WESTGATE DR HOUSTON TX 77098	С
2280	1211 MARSHALL ST HOUSTON TX 77006	С
2294	6103 DUMFRIES DR HOUSTON TX 77096	С
2298	1506 NORTH BLVD HOUSTON TX 77006	С
2299	1505 NORTH BLVD HOUSTON TX 77006	С
2301	1957 TEMPLE DR HOUSTON TX 77019	С
2305	1052 W 25TH ST HOUSTON TX 77008	С
2035	2018 NICHOLE WOODS DR HOUSTON TX 77047	D
2050	8300 HICKOK LN HOUSTON TX 77075	D
2058	11402 SAGEHOLLOW LN HOUSTON TX 77089	D
2060	11830 RHINEBECK DR HOUSTON TX 77089	D
2068	9762 BUENA PARK DR HOUSTON TX 77089	D
2069	4925 PAULA ST HOUSTON TX 77033	D
2071	3325 ROSALIE ST HOUSTON TX 77004	D
2089	5333 WILMINGTON ST HOUSTON TX 77033	D
2103	12803 SANDROCK DR HOUSTON TX 77048	D

Work Order No.	Contract Address	Council Dist.
2105	10613 BUFFUM ST HOUSTON TX 77051	D
2124	3709 RIO VISTA ST HOUSTON TX 77021	D
2130	4809 BRINKLEY ST HOUSTON TX 77033	D
2132	4111 TAREYTON LN HOUSTON TX 77047	D
2138	2102 WINBERN ST HOUSTON TX 77004	D
2145	6058 BEEKMAN RD HOUSTON TX 77021	D
2146	3826 ZEPHYR ST HOUSTON TX 77021	D
2149	11011 HOFFER ST HOUSTON TX 77089	D
2151	11007 SAGEHILL DR HOUSTON TX 77089	D
2153	4816 BATON ROUGE ST HOUSTON TX 77028	D
2160	2106 WINBERN ST HOUSTON TX 77004	D
2163	3021 WILMINGTON ST HOUSTON TX 77051	D
2169	11326 SAGEMEADOW LN HOUSTON TX 77089	D
2170	11814 ROANDALE DR HOUSTON TX 77048	D
2176	4905 ANGLETON ST HOUSTON TX 77033	D
2210	10622 WINGTIP DR HOUSTON TX 77075	D
2215	11226 SAGEVIEW DR HOUSTON TX 77089	D
2222	4200 LA BRANCH ST HOUSTON TX 77004	D
2224	5207 RIDGEWAY DR HOUSTON TX 77033	D
2230	5909 SOUTHLEA ST HOUSTON TX 77033	D
2231	3403 CHARLESTON ST HOUSTON TX 77021	D
2234	1807 BLODGETT ST HOUSTON TX 77004	D
2266	4214 DAVENPORT ST HOUSTON TX 77051	D
2274	3419 EMANCIPATION AVE HOUSTON TX 77004	D
2276	5018 BRISBANE DR HOUSTON TX 77048	D
2283	12703 SEGREST DR HOUSTON TX 77047	D
2288	9718 MOERS RD HOUSTON TX 77075	D
2297	11014 SAGEHILL DR HOUSTON TX 77089	D
2001	12610 BAKER BEND ST HOUSTON TX 77034	E
2010	12102 COULSON CIR HOUSTON TX 77015	E
2011	218 PARLIAMENT DR HOUSTON TX 77034	E
2047	1049 EVANSTON ST HOUSTON TX 77015	E
2143	410 OGILVIE ST HOUSTON TX 77017	E
2166	12621 COULSON ST HOUSTON TX 77015	E
2168	2126 LINDEN CREEK LN HOUSTON TX 77017	E
2212	10405 AMBURSEN ST HOUSTON TX 77034	E
2045	12126 CORONA LN HOUSTON TX 77072	F
2122	12852 WESTHEIMER RD HOUSTON TX 77077	F
2161	6120 S DAIRY ASHFORD ST HOUSTON TX 77072	F
2177	13226 CARVEL LN HOUSTON TX 77083	F
2178	2501 PANAGARD DR HOUSTON TX 77082	F
2186	11622 LEADER ST HOUSTON TX 77072	F
2248	12302 BEECHNUT ST HOUSTON TX 77072	F
2257	13525 WEST HOUSTON CENTER HOUSTON TX 77	F
2262	12323 SHADY DOWNS DR HOUSTON TX 77082	F

Work Order No.	Contract Address	Council Dist.
2263	3708 SHADOW COVE DR HOUSTON TX 77082	F
2296	9323 WINSOME LN HOUSTON TX 77063	F
2304	4139 ALIEF VILLAGE DR HOUSTON TX 77072	F
2002	3102 GLEN HAVEN BLVD HOUSTON TX 77025	G
2013	12106 GLADEWICK DR HOUSTON TX 77077	G
2024	702 CINNAMON OAK LN HOUSTON TX 77079	G
2030	5607 MEADOW LAKE LN HOUSTON TX 77056	G
2076	5924 DEERWOOD RD HOUSTON TX 77057	G
2080	2324 WOODLAND PARK DR HOUSTON TX 77077	G
2094	931 ENCLAVE LAKE DR HOUSTON TX 77077	G
2135	5602 OLYMPIA DR HOUSTON TX 77056	G
2136	5635 OLYMPIA DR HOUSTON TX 77056	G
2137	5619 OLYMPIA DR HOUSTON TX 77056	G
2139	2209 KINGSTON ST HOUSTON TX 77019	G
2140	3218 NEWCASTLE DR HOUSTON TX 77027	G
2141	2019 BRIARLEE DR HOUSTON TX 77077	G
2175	443 WILCHESTER BLVD HOUSTON TX 77079	G
2200	822 RIEDEL DR HOUSTON TX 77024	G
2202	1643 BEACONSHIRE RD HOUSTON TX 77077	G
2203	1210 TRACE DR HOUSTON TX 77077	G
2213	11902 QUEENSBURY LN HOUSTON TX 77024	G
2260	14526 RIVER FOREST DR HOUSTON TX 77079	G
2289	603 WYCLIFFE DR HOUSTON TX 77079	G
2303	6122 OLYMPIA DR HOUSTON TX 77057	G
2306	13803 STARHILL CT HOUSTON TX 77077	G
2307	12803 FIGARO DR HOUSTON TX 77024	G
2004	229 NORVIEW DR HOUSTON TX 77022	Н
2016	1277 MORRIS ST HOUSTON TX 77009	Н
2020	11410 COURTSHIRE RD HOUSTON TX 77076	Н
2032	708 MAJESTIC ST HOUSTON TX 77020	Н
2038	216 W HAMILTON ST HOUSTON TX 77076	Н
2044	104 ROBERT LEE RD HOUSTON TX 77009	Н
2062	206 EICHWURZEL LN HOUSTON TX 77009	Н
2066	6918 CORSICANA ST HOUSTON TX 77020	Н
2078	1907 CHAPMAN ST HOUSTON TX 77009	Н
2096	1202 WARDMONT ST HOUSTON TX 77037	Н
2097	6203 KIRKWOOD ST HOUSTON TX 77022	Н
2100	240 N YORK ST HOUSTON TX 77003	Н
2101	1211 FARWOOD ST HOUSTON TX 77009	Н
2118	1201 NADINE ST HOUSTON TX 77009	Н
2155	2815 HARDY ST HOUSTON TX 77009	Н
2172	3923 EDISON ST HOUSTON TX 77009	Н
2194	2713 CAPLIN ST HOUSTON TX 77026	Н
2201	1212 NORTHWOOD ST HOUSTON TX 77009	Н
2206	423 FAIRBANKS ST HOUSTON TX 77009	Н

Work Order No.	Contract Address	Council Dist
2208	721 YORKSHIRE ST HOUSTON TX 77022	Н
2209	56 WELLINGTON ST HOUSTON TX 77076	Н
2232	635 GULF BANK RD HOUSTON TX 77037	Н
2239	126 W RITTENHOUSE ST HOUSTON TX 77076	Н
2255	721 YORKSHIRE ST HOUSTON TX 77022	Н
2309	1201 E 23RD ST HOUSTON TX 77009	Н
2025	7738 BELLFORT ST HOUSTON TX 77061	I
2027	10611 DUNVEGAN WAY HOUSTON TX 77013	I
2041	8159 NILES ST HOUSTON TX 77017	I
2042	7162 AVENUE L HOUSTON TX 77011	I
2051	8143 NILES ST HOUSTON TX 77017	I
2067	8806 EASTHAVEN BLVD HOUSTON TX 77075	I
2077	11047 LAFFERTY OAKS ST HOUSTON TX 77013	I
2083	8019 COLGATE ST HOUSTON TX 77061	I
2087	12649 MCNAIR ST HOUSTON TX 77015	I
2102	4202 WALKER ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I
2109	6225 NORTHDALE ST HOUSTON TX 77087	I
2126	7114 EVANS ST HOUSTON TX 77061	I
2128	6930 PRENTISS DR HOUSTON TX 77061	I
2131	6161 GULF FWY HOUSTON TX 77023	I
2134	1906 SCOTT ST HOUSTON TX 77003	I
2152	4351 TELEPHONE RD HOUSTON TX 77087	I
2156	107 N 77TH ST HOUSTON TX 77012	I
2162	9634 SALTILLO ST HOUSTON TX 77013	I
2181	7423 MAGNOLIA ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I
2184	4330 CLAY ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I
2185	1519 75TH ST HOUSTON TX 77011	ı
2189	8006 PARK PLACE BLVD HOUSTON TX 77087	I
2211	8980 SCRANTON ST HOUSTON TX 77075	ı
2219	3918 LEELAND ST HOUSTON TX 77003	1
2220	7355 DIXIE DR HOUSTON TX 77087	1
2241	7719 ELVERA ST HOUSTON TX 77012	ı
2252	6804 AVENUE H HOUSTON TX 77011	ı
2264	7426 AVENUE L HOUSTON TX 77011	ı
2273	2910 DALTON ST HOUSTON TX 77017	ı
2275	6635 FAIRWAY DR HOUSTON TX 77087	ı
2281	6410 FLAMINGO DR HOUSTON TX 77087	ı
2282	4409 E O S T DR HOUSTON TX 77013	ı
2287	5430 LAWNDALE ST HOUSTON TX 77023	1
2293	7611 AVENUE H HOUSTON TX 77012	i
2295	3503 GULF FWY HOUSTON TX 77003	i
2043	9019 CONCHO ST HOUSTON TX 77036	j
2090	9226 CLARIDGE DR HOUSTON TX 77031	J
2092	5201 GULFTON ST HOUSTON TX 77081	J
2192	5614 BELLAIRE BLVD HOUSTON TX 77081	j

Work Order No.	Contract Address	Council Dist.
2238	3002 DOLORES PARK LN HOUSTON TX 77057	J
2286	6530 BELLAIRE BLVD HOUSTON TX 77074	J
2291	6768 RENWICK DR HOUSTON TX 77081	J
2008	16110 ALDEN RIDGE DR HOUSTON TX 77053	K
2046	6107 NEWQUAY ST HOUSTON TX 77085	K
2052	13707 MISTY BLUFF DR HOUSTON TX 77085	K
2053	5818 FIRENZA DR HOUSTON TX 77035	K
2056	11514 MULLINS DR HOUSTON TX 77035	K
2057	5135 COURT RD HOUSTON TX 77053	K
2061	14301 MAIN ST HOUSTON TX 77035	K
2073	7803 BRAESDALE LN HOUSTON TX 77071	K
2088	5019 RIDGECREEK DR HOUSTON TX 77053	K
2106	10702 GESSNER DR HOUSTON TX 77031	K
2111	16330 QUAIL PARK DR HOUSTON TX 77489	K
2120	3317 W OREM DR HOUSTON TX 77045	K
2125	6333 N SOUTHWOOD CT HOUSTON TX 77035	K
2133	8806 PECAN PLACE DR HOUSTON TX 77071	K
2150	7803 BRAESDALE LN HOUSTON TX 77071	K
2164	5223 HEATHERBLOOM DR HOUSTON TX 77045	K
2190	5022 WAYCROSS ST HOUSTON TX 77035	K
2191	3622 ELMRIDGE ST HOUSTON TX 77025	K
2193	4506 TONAWANDA DR HOUSTON TX 77035	K
2214	3730 HEATHERBROOK DR HOUSTON TX 77045	K
2217	3710 DALMATIAN DR HOUSTON TX 77045	K
2223	12207 HILLCROFT AVE HOUSTON TX 77035	K



Meeting Date: ALL Item Creation Date: 9/28/2023

HPW - 20WWO1121 Accept Work/PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,927,473.79 or 2.34% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation program and was required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involved wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The purpose was to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which was accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of wastewater point repairs, pipe replacement, and pipe bursting. The project was awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central with 730 calendar days allowed for construction and an original contract amount of \$1,883,355.38.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,927,473.79, an increase of \$44,118.41 or 2.34% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 19.44% MBE and 9.17% WBE (28.61% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 19.44% MBE and 9.17% WBE (28.61% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 22.52% MBE and 9.44% WBE (31.96% total). The standard for meeting M/WBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/WBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: PM Construction & Rehab, LLC exceeded the MBE and WBE goals, and made good faith efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors on the project. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets, the intent, and spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

nol Haddock 10/25/2023

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0294-4

File No. 4236-01

# **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2019-0754, dated 10-02-2019

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$2,007,523.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

# **Contact Information:**

Greg Eyerly

Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-4979

# **ATTACHMENTS**:

Description
Council District Map
Location List
OBO Documents
Prior Council Action
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report
Change Order No. 1
Final Estimate

Type
Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District D, District I Item Creation Date: 9/17/2023

HPW – 20SWO137 Accept Work / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 14.

# **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$888,644.21 and acceptance of work on contract with **JFT CONSTRUCTION**, **INC** for FY2021 Drainage Rehabilitation Storm Water Action Team (SWAT) Work Orders #1 - 59.61% under the contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and I - GALLEGOS** 

# **Background:**

<u>SUBJECT:</u> Accept Work for FY2021 Drainage Rehabilitation Storm Water Action Team (SWAT) Work Orders #1

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$888,644.21 or 59.61% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project provided work authorizations on a location-by-location basis, as needed, to repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the storm water drainage assets to such a condition that they were effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</u> This project consisted of construction services to resolve emergency localized storm water drainage problems. The project scope was established by each work authorization. The Contract duration allowed for construction was 730 calendar days. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,200,000.00.

# **LOCATION:**

Work Authorization	Project Name	Location	Council District
1	Saylynn Lane Roadside Ditch Rehabilitation	Saylynn Lane (Monroe to Ballantine) Ballantine Street (Saylynn Lane to Peekskill) Randolph Street (Saylynn to Peekskill)	D
2	El Milagro Off-Road Ditch	El Milagro Off-Road Ditch Rehabilitation Off-Road Ditch CUNK-00-23-A (Dover St	I

Rehabilitation

<u>CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:</u> The Contractor, JFT Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$888,644.21, a decrease of \$1,311,355.79 or 59.61% under the Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 7.00% MBE and 2.00% WBE (9.00 % total). The approved M/WBE goals approved for this project were 7.00% MBE and 2.00% SBE (9.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 11.08% MBE and 3.25% SBE (14.33% total). The standard for meeting MSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's MSBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: Since the Prime was allowed to use a SBE to achieve the WBE requirement, the Prime exceeded the SBE goal by 1.25% and the MBE goal by 4.08% while utilizing all goal credit subcontractors to their full extent. For the reason listed, the Contractor's performance exceeded expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). M-430006-0010-4

# **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2021-0086, dated 02-03-2021.

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,260,000.00 from Fund No. 2302 - Stormwater Fund.

# **Contact Information:**

Johana Clark, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operation

Phone: (832) 395-2274

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Maps Backup Material Signed Coversheet Signed Cover sheet



EXHIBIT 1 CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP/VICINITY MAPS

# FY2021 Drainage Rehab Work Orders #1 WBS M-430006-0010-4 Work Authorization #1 — Saylynn Lane Roadside Ditch Rehab Council District - D



**LOCATION MAP** 



# FY2021 Drainage Rehab Work Orders #1 WBS M-430006-0010-4 Work Authorization #2 – El Milagro Off-Road Ditch Rehab Council District – I



**LOCATION MAP** 





Meeting Date: District D, District I Item Creation Date: 9/17/2023

HPW - 20SWO137 Accept Work / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

SUBJECT: Accept Work for FY2021 Drainage Rehabilitation Storm Water Action Team (SWAT) Work Orders #1

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$888,644.21 or 59.61% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

<u>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:</u> This project provided work authorizations on a location-by- location basis, as needed, to repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the storm water drainage assets to such a condition that they were effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u>: This project consisted of construction services to resolve emergency localized storm water drainage problems. The project scope was established by each work authorization. The Contract duration allowed for construction was 730 calendar days. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,200,000.00.

### LOCATION:

Work Authorization	Project Name	Location	Council District
1	Saylynn Lane Roadside Ditch Rehabilitation	Saylynn Lane (Monroe to Ballantine) Ballantine Street (Saylynn Lane to Peekskill) Randolph Street (Saylynn to Peekskill)	D
2	El Milagro Off-Road Ditch Rehabilitation	El Milagro Off-Road Ditch Rehabilitation Off-Road Ditch CUNK-00-23-A (Dover St North Dead End to I-610)	1

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, JFT Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$888,644.21, a decrease of \$1,311,355.79 or 59.61% under the Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

<u>MWSBE PARTICIPATION</u>: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 7.00% MBE and 2.00% WBE (9.00 % total). The approved M/WBE goals approved for this project were 7.00% MBE and 2.00% SBE (9.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 11.08% MBE and 3.25% SBE (14.33% total). The standard for meeting MSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's MSBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: Since the Prime was allowed to use a SBE to achieve the WBE requirement, the Prime exceeded the SBE goal by 1.25% and the MBE goal by 4.08% while utilizing all goal credit subcontractors to their full extent. For the reason listed, the Contractor's performance exceeded expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

-DocuSigned by:

Haddoch 10/23/2023

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). M-430006-0010-4

**Prior Council Action:** 

Ordinance No. 2021-0086, dated 02-03-2021.

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,260,000.00 from Fund No. 2302 - Stormwater Fund.

### **Contact Information:**

Johana Clark, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operation

Phone: (832) 395-2274

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Туре
Maps	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Order 1.	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District B Item Creation Date:

LGL - Parcel; BY23-003, City of Houston v. Jumana Bhuriwala, et al.; Cause No. 1210898; Jensen Park Project; WBS No. F-000513-0035-2.

Agenda Item#: 15.

# **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court and pay the costs of Court in connection with the eminent domain proceeding styled City v. Jumana Murtaza Bhuriwala et al.; Cause No. 1210898 for acquisition of Parcel BY23-003 for the JENSEN PARK PROJECT - DISTRICT B - JACKSON

# **Background:**

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department Future Jensen Park Project will provide new greenspace for the community. The Park will be redeveloped to include running track repairs, site improvements, and sports field improvements.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of a parcel of land containing a total of 27,648 square feet of land (the "Property"). The Property is located at 2935 Jensen Drive in the City of Houston. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the property, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held.

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_

C.J. Messiah

Director, General Services Department

\_\_\_\_\_

Kenneth Allen

Director, Houston Parks and Recreation Department

# **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2023-0265, passed 4/19/2023

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$578,500.00; Funds previously appropriated out of Parks Special Fund (4012).

# **Contact Information:**

Steven Beard ......832-393-6295 Suzanne Chauvin......832-393-6219

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Signed Cover sheet Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: District B Item Creation Date:

LGL - Parcel; BY23-003, City of Houston v. Jumana Bhuriwala, et al.; Cause No. 1210898; Jensen Park Project; WBS No. F-000513-0035-2.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners of \$575,000.00 into the registry of the court and pay all costs associated.

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department Future Jensen Park Project will provide new greenspace for the community. The Park will be redeveloped to include running track repairs, site improvements, and sports field improvements.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of a parcel of land containing a total of 27,648 square feet of land (the "Property"). The Property is located at 2935 Jensen Drive in the City of Houston. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the property, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held.

City's Appraisal for the Special Commissioners: ......\$525,366.00

Landowner's Appraisal for the Special Commissioners: .....\$587,159.00

Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing. .....\$575,000.00

Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners' fees: \$1,875.00 (\$625.00 x 3), Process Service and Filing Fees: \$125.00, Appraisal Fees: \$1,500.00, Estimated Total Costs: \$3,500.00.

-- DocuSigned by:

inter offichet

074157848964440,..., ttorney

DocuSigned by:

C. J. Messiali, Jr 10/25/2023

C.J. Messiah

Director, General Services Department

- DocuSigned by:

10/26/2023

Kenneth Allen

Director, Houston Parks and Recreation Department

**Prior Council Action:** 

Ordinance No. 2023-0265, passed 4/19/2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:** 

\$578,500.00; Funds previously appropriated out of Parks Special Fund (4012).

**Contact Information:** 

Steven Beard ......832-393-6295

Suzanne Chauvin...... 832-393-6219



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District A Item Creation Date: 9/14/2023

Parcels: GY23-007, GY23-016, G23-014; City of Houston v. Joseph Khuat, et al.; Cause No. 1205315; North Regional Library Project; WBS No. E-000266-0002-2

Agenda Item#: 16.

# **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court and pay the costs of Court in connection with the eminent domain proceeding styled City v. Joseph Khuat, et al.; Cause No. 1205315 for acquisition of Parcel Nos. GY23-007, GY23-016 and G23-014 for NORTH REGIONAL LIBRARY PROJECT - DISTRICT A - PECK

# **Background:**

Houston Public Library's multi-year capital improvement plan, "One Houston One Library" will transform delivery of library services by providing equitable access to library resources throughout the City of Houston.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of three separate parcels of land: parcel GY23-007 containing a total of 5,750 square feet of land, parcel GY23-014 containing 11,500 square feet of land and parcel GY23-016 containing 5,750 square feet of land (the "Properties"). The Properties are located in northwest Houston in the Inwood Forest Area off of Victory Drive. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the property, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held.

City's Appraisal for the Special Commissioners:	\$ 80,000.00		
Landowner's Appraisal for the Special Commissioners:	\$100,000.00		
Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing.	\$ 90,000.00		
Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners' fees: \$2,250.00 (\$750.00 x 3), Process Service: \$889.10, Appraisal Fees: \$4,500.00, Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs: \$7,639.10.			

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

C.J. Messiah

Director, General Services Department

\_\_\_\_\_

Dr. Rhea Lawson

Director, Houston Public Library

# **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2023-161, passed 3/14/2023

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$90,000.00; Funds previously appropriated out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507).

# **Contact Information:**

Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216 Steven Beard ............832-393-6295 Suzanne Chauvin...... 832-393-6219

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Cover sheet Signed Cover sheet Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: District A Item Creation Date: 9/14/2023

Parcels: GY23-007, GY23-007, G23-014; City of Houston v. Joseph Khuat, et al.; Cause No. 1205315; North Regional Library Project; WBS No. E-000266-0002-2

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners of \$90,000.00 into the registry of the court and pay all costs. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket appropriation ordinance.

### **Background:**

Houston Public Library's multi-year capital improvement plan, "One Houston One Library" will transform delivery of library services by providing equitable access to library resources throughout the City of Houston.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of three separate parcels of land: parcel GY23-007 containing a total of 5,750 square feet of land, parcel GY23-014 containing 11,500 square feet of land and parcel GY23-016 containing 5,750 square feet of land (the "Properties"). The Properties are located in northwest Houston in the Inwood Forest Area off of Victory Drive. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the property, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held.

City's Appraisal for the Special Commissioners:	\$ 80,000.00
Landowner's Appraisal for the Special Commissioners:	\$100,000.00
Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing.	\$ 90,000.00

Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners' fees; \$1,500.00 (\$500.00 x 3); Process Service; \$90.00; Court Filings; \$250.00; Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs: \$1,840.00.

— DocuSigned by:

Arturo 684 Misshel, City Attorney

two GM : del

C.J. Messiah

Director, General Services Department

Dr. Rhea Lawson

Director, Houston Public Library

Director, Floustoff abile Elbrary

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2023-161, passed 3/14/2023

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$90,000.00; Funds previously appropriated out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507).

### **Contact Information:**

Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216 Steven Beard ...........832-393-6295 Suzanne Chauvin...... 832-393-6219



Meeting Date: District A Item Creation Date: 9/14/2023

Parcels: GY23-007, GY23-016, G23-014; City of Houston v. Joseph Khuat, et al.; Cause No. 1205315; North Regional Library Project; WBS No. E-000266-0002-2

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners of \$90,000.00 into the registry of the court and pay all costs.

### **Background:**

Houston Public Library's multi-year capital improvement plan, "One Houston One Library" will transform delivery of library services by providing equitable access to library resources throughout the City of Houston.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of three separate parcels of land: parcel GY23-007 containing a total of 5,750 square feet of land, parcel GY23-014 containing 11,500 square feet of land and parcel GY23-016 containing 5,750 square feet of land (the "Properties"). The Properties are located in northwest Houston in the Inwood Forest Area off of Victory Drive. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the property, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held.

City's Appraisal for the Special Commissioners: .....\$80,000.00

Landowner's Appraisal for the Special Commissioners: .....\$100,000.00

Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing. .....\$ 90,000.00

Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners' fees: \$2,250.00 (\$750.00 x 3), Process Service: \$889.10, Appraisal Fees: \$4,500.00, Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs: \$7,639.10.

DocuSigned by:

Theo 3 Michael -074157848964440...

torney

DocuSigned by:

(. J. Messiali, Jr 10/24/2023

C.J. Messiah

Director, General Services Department

-DocuSigned by:

Rha Brown Lattson -

Dr. Rabeatlawsom

Director, Houston Public Library

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-161, passed 3/14/2023

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$90,000.00; Funds previously appropriated out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507).

EH

### **Contact Information:**

Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216 Steven Beard .......832-393-6295 Suzanne Chauvin...... 832-393-6219

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Signed Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/16/2023

E33062 - Online Continued Education for EMT's and Paramedics (Lexipol, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

# **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$59,432.00 for Purchase of Online Continuing Education Courses for the Houston Fire Department, on award to **LEXIPOL**, **LLC**. - General Fund

# **Background:**

Professional Service (S87 - E33062) - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$59,432.00 for the purchase of online continuing education courses from Lexipol, LLC. for the Houston Fire Department.

# **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$59,432.00 for the purchase of continuing education online courses and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Lexipol, LLC.

These online courses will provide training to approximately 3800 members through September 24, 2024. These online courses will be utilized by emergency medical technicians and paramedics to fulfill the annual continuing education requirements set by the Department of State Health Services.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that " a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

### M/WBE Subcontracting:

This Procurement is exempt from the M/WBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditure does not exceed the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement was exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service for this procurement.

### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget.	Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required
as stated in the Financial Policy.	

Jedidiah Greenfield Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

# **Department Approval Authority Signature**

# **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY24	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire	\$59,432.00	\$.00	\$59,432.00

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$59,432.00 General Fund Fund No. 1000

# **Contact Information:**

Lena Farris SPD 832-393-8729 Candice Gambrell SPD 832-393-9129 Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-9126

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Coversheet Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/16/2023

E33062 - Online Continued Education for EMT's and Paramedics (Lexipol, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

### **Background:**

Professional Service (S87 - E33062) - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$59,432.00 for the purchase of online continuing education courses from Lexipol, LLC. for the Houston Fire Department.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$59,432.00 for the purchase of continuing education online courses and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Lexipol, LLC.

These online courses will provide training to approximately 3800 members through September 24, 2024. These online courses will be utilized by emergency medical technicians and paramedics to fulfill the annual continuing education requirements set by the Department of State Health Services.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that " a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

### M/WBE Subcontracting:

This Procurement is exempt from the M/WBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditure does not exceed the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement was exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service for this procurement.

### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

10/26/2023



Docusigned by:

Samuel Pena
9329BAD08AC849B...

10/26/2023

Jedidiah Greenfield Chief Procurement Officer **Department Approval Authority Signature** 

**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division** 

### **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY24	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire	\$59,432.00	\$.00	\$59,432.00

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$59,432.00 General Fund Fund No. 1000

### **Contact Information:**

Lena Farris SPD 832-393-8729 Candice Gambrell SPD 832-393-9129 Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS**.

### ALIAVIIIIEIIIV.

Description	Type
E33062 - Certification of Funds - Fiscal Form A	Financial Information
E33062 - Ownership Forms	Backup Material
E33062 - Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
E33062 - Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
E33062 - Lexipol - Quote - Agreement	Backup Material
E33062 - Funding Summary	Backup Material
E33062 - Professional Services Justification Form	Backup Material
E33062 - Professional Services Justification - APPROVAL	Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/17/2023

E33066 - Technology Support and Renewal Services (Dell Marketing LP and FreeIt Data Solutions, Inc) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

# **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$737,135.00 for Purchase of Hardware and Software Support Services, Software Extended Warranties as well as Data Backup and Recovery Renewal Services through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Airport System, on award to **DELL MARKETING LP** and **FREEIT DATA SOLUTIONS, INC** - Enterprise Fund

# **Background:**

E33066 - Approve Spending Authority in the amount not to exceed \$737,135.00 for the purchase of hardware and software support services, software extended warranties, and data backup and recovery renewal services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Airport System (HAS).

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$737,135.00 for the purchase of hardware and software support services, software extended warranties as well as data backup and recovery renewal services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR), and that authorization be given to make such purchases using purchase orders to DIR vendors Dell Marketing LP and Freelt Data Solutions, Inc.

**Dell Marketing LP**: Approve spending authority for the purchase of hardware and software support services as well as extended warranties in the amount not to exceed **\$596,471.80**.

**Freelt Data Solutions, Inc.**: Approve spending authority for the purchase of data backup and recovery services renewal in the amount not to exceed **\$140,663.20**.

These procurements provide hardware and software support services, including data backup and extended warranties. Examples are, absolute endpoint security for managing the security of off-site computers, Servers, VMware virtualization technology support services renewal, Dell extended warranties, and data backup with guick recovery support services renewal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a

cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

# M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield	Department Approval Authority
Chief Procurement Officer	
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division	

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$747,135.00	\$0.00	\$737,135.00

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$371,596.80 – HAS Revenue (8001) \$365,538.20 – HAS AIF Capital Outlay (8012) \$737,135.00- Total

**Contact Information:** 

Jedediah Greenfield SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:** 

**Description** Type

Coversheet Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2023

E33066 - Technology Support and Renewal Services (Dell Marketing LP and FreeIt Data Solutions, Inc) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

### **Background:**

E33066 - Approve Spending Authority in the amount not to exceed \$737,135.00 for the purchase of hardware and software support services, software extended warranties, and data backup and recovery renewal services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Airport System (HAS).

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$737,135.00 for the purchase of hardware and software support services, software extended warranties as well as data backup and recovery renewal services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR), and that authorization be given to make such purchases using purchase orders to DIR vendors Dell Marketing LP and Freelt Data Solutions, Inc.

**Dell Marketing LP**: Approve spending authority for the purchase of hardware and software support services as well as extended warranties in the amount not to exceed **\$596,471.80**.

Freelt Data Solutions, Inc.: Approve spending authority for the purchase of data backup and recovery services renewal in the amount not to exceed \$140,663.20.

These procurements provide hardware and software support services, including data backup and extended warranties. Examples are, absolute endpoint security for managing the security of off-site computers, Servers, VMware virtualization technology support services renewal, Dell extended warranties, and data backup with quick recovery support services renewal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

### M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/26/2023

6121834A077C41A

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield Chief Procurement Officer Department Approval Authority

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$747,135.00	\$0.00	\$737,135.00

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$371,596.80 - HAS Revenue (8001)

\$365,538.20 – HAS AIF Capital Outlay (8012) \$737,135.00- Total

# **Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield SPD (832) 393-9126

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Туре
Dell Justification Form	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
RCA Budget Information	Financial Information
MWBE Form	Backup Material
HAS OBO Form	Backup Material
Quote 1	Backup Material
Quote 2	Backup Material
Quote 3	Backup Material
Quote 4	Backup Material
Quote 5	Backup Material
Dell Ownership Affidavit	Backup Material
Dell Tax Status	Backup Material
Procurement Request Template	Backup Material
FreeIt Justification Form	Backup Material
Freelt Quote	Backup Material
FreeIt Ownership Affidavit	Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/25/2023

N31259 - Various types/sizes of pumps and related equipment - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 19.

# **Summary:**

**HAHN EQUIPMENT CO., INC** - \$1,999,476.00, **JDC FLUID EQUIPMENT, LLC** - \$548,655.00, **XYLEM, INC** - \$17,733.74 and **PUMP SOLUTIONS, INC** - \$256,987.00 for Purchase of Various Types/Sizes of Pumps and related equipment for Houston Public Works - \$2,822,851.74 - Enterprise Fund

# **Background:**

Formal Bids Received March 23, 2023, for P37- N31259 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in a total amount of \$2,822,851.74 for various types/sizes of pumps and related equipment for Houston Public Works.

# **Specifications Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in the total amount of \$2,822,851.74 for various types/sizes of pumps and related equipment for the Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to below listed contractors.

This purchase consists of twenty-three various sizes, pumps, and motors that HPW crew will use to conduct the necessary repairs at the designated plants and facilities. The various types and sizes of pumps and motors will come with a one-year warranty and the life expectancy is 10-15 years. The existing pumps will be dismantled, and all salvageable components will be inventoried to repair comparable pumps. These pumps will be used to move sludge and wastewater at various City of Houston's Wastewater Plants.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eight (8) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and eight (8) bids were received as detailed below:

<u>Hahn Equipment Co.</u>: Award on its sole bid for Bid Items 14, 19, 23, 25, 29, 31 and 32 and on its bid for Bid Items Nos. 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 24, 26, 27 and 28, (Flygt submersible wastewater lift and sewage pumps) in a total amount not to exceed **\$1,999,476.00**.

### Company

# **Total Amount**

1. Hahn Equipment Co.

\$1,999,476.00

**2.** LG Space Engineering Corp. \$630,420.00 (Did not meet specifications for Items 15,16,17,18,20,21,22,24,26,27 and 28)

**JDC Fluid Equipment**, **LLC**: Award on its sole bid for Bid Items Nos. 3 and 5, (Pentair Fairbanks solid sludge handling pump and Ebarra propeller pump) in an amount not to exceed **\$548,655.00**.

<u>Pump Solutions, Inc.</u>: Award on its sole bid for Bid Items Nos. 2 and 30, (KSB sludge wasting and sewage electrical pumps) in an amount not to exceed **\$256,987.00**.

**Xylem Incorporated**: Award on its sole bid for Bid Item No. 1, (Godwinn suction and discharge electrical pump) in an amount not to exceed \$17,733.74.

**No Award:** Bid Items 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 33, 34 and 35.

# **MWBE Participation**:

Zero Percentage goal document approved by Office of Business Opportunity **Hire Houston First**:

\_The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Xylem Dewatering Solutions, Inc.**, **Pump Solutions, Inc.**, **JDC Fluid Equipment, LLC**, and **Hahn Equipment Co.** do not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Chief Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority						
Departments FY2024 Out-Years Total						
Houston Public Works \$2,822,851.74 \$0.00 \$2,822,851.74						

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,822,851.74

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund

Fund No.:8305

# **Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW	(832) 395-
		2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395- 2717
		2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-
		9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-

9126

# ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Туре

Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 9/25/2023

N31259 - Various types/sizes of pumps and related equipment - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

### **Background:**

Formal Bids Received March 23, 2023, for P37- N31259 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in a total amount of \$2,822,851.74 for various types/sizes of pumps and related equipment for Houston Public Works.

### **Specifications Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in the total amount of \$2,822,851.74 for various types/sizes of pumps and related equipment for the Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to below listed contractors.

This purchase consists of twenty-three various sizes, pumps, and motors that HPW crew will use to conduct the necessary repairs at the designated plants and facilities. The various types and sizes of pumps and motors will come with a one-year warranty and the life expectancy is 10-15 years. The existing pumps will be dismantled, and all salvageable components will be inventoried to repair comparable pumps. These pumps will be used to move sludge and wastewater at various City of Houston's Wastewater Plants.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eight (8) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and eight (8) bids were received as detailed below:

Hahn Equipment Co.: Award on its sole bid for Bid Items 14, 19, 23, 25, 29, 31 and 32 and on its bid for Bid Items Nos. 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 24, 26, 27 and 28, (Flygt submersible wastewater lift and sewage pumps) in a total amount not to exceed \$1,999,476.00.

# Company Total Amount 1. Hahn Equipment Co. \$1,999,476.00

2. LG Space Engineering Corp. \$630,420.00 (Did not meet specifications for Items 15,16,17,18,20,21,22,24,26,27 and 28)

<u>JDC Fluid Equipment</u>, <u>LLC</u>: Award on its sole bid for Bid Items Nos. 3 and 5, (Pentair Fairbanks solid sludge handling pump and Ebarra propeller pump) in an amount not to exceed **\$548,655.00**.

<u>Pump Solutions, Inc.</u>: Award on its sole bid for Bid Items Nos. 2 and 30, (KSB sludge wasting and sewage electrical pumps) in an amount not to exceed **\$256,987.00**.

<u>Xylem Incorporated</u>: Award on its sole bid for Bid Item No. 1, (Godwinn suction and discharge electrical pump) in an amount not to exceed \$17,733.74.

**No Award:** Bid Items 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 33, 34 and 35.

### **MWBE Participation**:

Zero Percentage goal document approved by Office of Business Opportunity

### **Hire Houston First:**

\_The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Xylem Dewatering Solutions, Inc.**, **Pump Solutions, Inc.**, **JDC Fluid Equipment, LLC**, and **Hahn Equipment Co.** do not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/27/2023

6121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority					
Departments FY2024 Out-Years Total					
Houston Public Works \$2,822,851.74 \$0.00 \$2,822,851.74					

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,822,851.74 Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund

Fund No.:8305

# **Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

### **ATTACHMENTS**:

Description	Туре
N31259 - Bid Tab	Backup Material
N31259 - OBO Waiver	Backup Material
N31259 - Ownership Form - Xylem	Backup Material
N31259 - Conflict of Interest Form - Xylem	Backup Material
N31259 - Tax Report - Linebarger - Xylem	Backup Material
N31259 - Bid Documents - Xylem	Backup Material
N31259 - Ownership Form - Pump Solutions	Backup Material
N31259 - Conflict of Interest Form - Pump Solutions	Backup Material
N31259 - Tax Report-Linebarger-Pump Solutions	Backup Material
N31259 - Bid - Pump Solutions	Backup Material
N31259 - Ownership Form - JDC Fluid	Backup Material
N31259 - Conflict of Interest Form - JDC Fluid	Backup Material
N31259 - Tax Report - Linebarger - JDC Fluid	Backup Material
N31259 - Bid - JDC Fluid	Backup Material
N31259 - Ownership Form - Hahn	Backup Material
N31259 - Conflict of Interest Form - Hahn	Backup Material
N31259 - Tax Report - Linebarger - Hahn	Backup Material
N31259 - Bid - Hahn	Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2023

N32824 - Electric Actuators (Bernard Controls, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 20.

# **Summary:**

**BERNARD CONTROLS, INC** to Furnish and Install Electrical Actuators for Houston Public Works - \$155,105.00 - Enterprise Fund

# **Background:**

Formal Bids Received September 14, 2023, for P34-N32824 – Approve an award to Bernard Controls Inc., in the total amount of \$155,105.00 to furnish Electric Actuators for Houston Public Works.

# **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award in the total amount of \$155,105.00 to furnish Electric Actuators and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Bernard Controls**, **Inc.** 

This purchase consists of a total of Twenty-Four (24) Electric Actuators. The Actuators will be delivered to the East Water Purification Plant and the Northeast Water Purification Plant. The Actuators are used to control the flow through waste and influent/effluent valves in order to produce potable water. They are a critical component used in the treatment process and the Actuators will be built and shipped directly from the manufacturer with a twelve-month (12) warranty upon delivery.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Forty-eight (48) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the SPD's ebidding website and seven (7) bids were received as outlined below. National Hose Acquisition Corporation and Valve Industries Inc. did not provide signatures to the City Secretary's office and therefore are non-responsive.

<u>Company</u> <u>Total</u>

National Hose Acquisition Corp. \$138,190.00 (non-responsive)

 Benard Controls Inc.
 \$155,105.00

 The Scruggs Company
 \$218,527.00

 Bay Matrix LLC.
 \$293,972.75

Valve Industries Inc. \$317,400.00 (non-responsive)

Controval USA LLC. \$319,049.00 Kinetic Motorwerks LLC. \$435,438.00

# **MWBE Participation:**

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Bernard Controls does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director Houston Public Works

**Estimated Spending Authority** 

Department	FY24	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$155,105.00	\$0.00	\$155,105.00

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$155,105.00

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund

Fund No. 8305

# **Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

### ATTACHMENTS:

**Description** Type

Signed Coversheet Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/2/2023

N32824 - Electric Actuators (Bernard Controls, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Summary:**

### **Background:**

Formal Bids Received September 14, 2023, for P34-N32824 – Approve an award to Bernard Controls Inc., in the total amount of \$155,105.00 to furnish Electric Actuators for Houston Public Works.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award in the total amount of \$155,105.00 to furnish Electric Actuators and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Bernard Controls, Inc.** 

This purchase consists of a total of Twenty-Four (24) Electric Actuators. The Actuators will be delivered to the East Water Purification Plant and the Northeast Water Purification Plant. The Actuators are used to control the flow through waste and influent/effluent valves in order to produce potable water. They are a critical component used in the treatment process and the Actuators will be built and shipped directly from the manufacturer with a twelve-month (12) warranty upon delivery.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Forty-eight (48) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the SPD's e-bidding website and seven (7) bids were received as outlined below. National Hose Acquisition Corporation and Valve Industries Inc. did not provide signatures to the City Secretary's office and therefore are non-responsive.

<u>Company</u> <u>Tota</u>

National Hose Acquisition Corp. \$138,190.00 (non-responsive)

 Benard Controls Inc.
 \$155,105.00

 The Scruggs Company
 \$218,527.00

 Bay Matrix LLC.
 \$293,972.75

Valve Industries Inc. \$317,400.00 (non-responsive)

Controval USA LLC. \$319,049.00 Kinetic Motorwerks LLC. \$435,438.00

### MWBE Participation:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Bernard Controls does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is item. In the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/27/2023

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director Houston Public Works

**Estimated Spending Authority** 

Department	FY24	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$155,105.00	\$0.00	\$155,105.00

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$155,105.00

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund Fund No. 8305

## **Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager
Brian Blum, Assistant Director
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Туре
N32824 - BidTab	Backup Material
N32824 - Bernard Controls Bid	Backup Material
N32824 - Ownership Form Bernard Controls	Backup Material
N32824 - Tax Report Bernard Controls	Backup Material
N32824 - Form A	Financial Information
N32824 - MWBE Waiver	Backup Material
N32824 - Conflict Questionnaire	Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/27/2023

N32919 - Sludge Grinders with Motors and Drives (Vision Equipment and Consulting LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 21.

# **Summary:**

**VISION EQUIPMENT AND CONSULTING LLC.** to furnish Sludge Grinders with Motors and Drives for Houston Public Works - \$94,400.00 - Enterprise Fund

# **Background:**

Formal Bids Received September 14, 2023, for P34-N32919 – Approve an award to Vision Equipment and Consulting LLC., in the amount of \$94,400.00 to furnish Sludge Grinders with Motors and Drives for Houston Public Works.

# **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award in the total amount of \$94,400.00 to furnish Sludge Grinders with Motors and Drives and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Vision Equipment and Consulting LLC.

This purchase consists of a total of Two (2) Sludge Grinders with Motors and Drives. The Grinders will be delivered to the Sims North wastewater treatment plant. The Sludge Grinders are inline processors that reduce the size of solids that cause jamming and damage to pumps and processing equipment. The Sludge Grinders are a critical component used in the wastewater treatment process. The existing Sludge Grinders are over twenty (20) years old and have exceeded their life expectancy. The Sludge Grinders will be built and shipped directly from the manufacturer to the Sims North Wastewater Treatment Plant.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty (20) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the SPD's e-bidding website and only two (2) bids were received. Lowest bidder did not meet technical specifications.

<u>Company:</u> <u>Total</u>

Global Wet, LLC. \$86,770.00 (did not meet technical specifications)

Vision Equipment and Consulting LLC \$94,400.00

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total

expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

### **Hire Houston First:**

\_The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Vision Equipment does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within five percent.

### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority						
Departments FY2024 Out-Years Total						
Houston Public Works \$94,400.00 \$0.00 \$94,400.00						

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$94,400.00 -

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund

Fund No. 8305

# **Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager HPW/PFW 832-395-2833 Brian Blum, Assistant Director HPW/PFW 832-395-2717 Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer Finance/SPD 832-393-9127 Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/SPD 832-393-9126

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Signed Coversheet Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 9/27/2023

N32919 - Sludge Grinders with Motors and Drives (Vision Equipment and Consulting LLC)
- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

### **Background:**

Formal Bids Received September 14, 2023, for P34-N32919 – Approve an award to Vision Equipment and Consulting LLC., in the amount of \$94,400.00 to furnish Sludge Grinders with Motors and Drives for Houston Public Works.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to in the total amount of \$94,400.00 to furnish Sludge Grinders with Motors and Drives and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Vision Equipment and Consulting LLC.

This purchase consists of a total of Two (2) Sludge Grinders with Motors and Drives. The Grinders will be delivered to the Sims North wastewater treatment plant. The Sludge Grinders are inline processors that reduce the size of solids that cause jamming and damage to pumps and processing equipment. The Sludge Grinders are a critical component used in the wastewater treatment process. The existing Sludge Grinders are over twenty (20) years old and have exceeded their life expectancy. The Sludge Grinders will be built and shipped directly from the manufacturer to the Sims North Wastewater Treatment Plant.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty (20) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the SPD's e-bidding website and only two (2) bids were received. Lowest bidder did not meet technical specifications.

<u>Company:</u> <u>Total</u>

Global Wet, LLC. \$86,770.00 (did not meet technical specifications)

Vision Equipment and Consulting LLC \$94,400.00

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

### **Hire Houston First:**

\_The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Vision Equipment does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within five percent.

### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/27/2023

Jedediah Greenfield

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority					
Departments FY2024 Out-Years Total					
Houston Public Works \$94,400.00 \$0.00 \$94,400.00					

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$94,400.00 -

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund

Fund No. 8305

. ....

### **Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager HPW/PFW 832-395-2833 Brian Blum, Assistant Director HPW/PFW 832-395-2717

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer Finance/SPD 832-393-9127 Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/SPD 832-393-9126

### **ATTACHMENTS**:

Description N32919 - BidTab N32919 - Supplier Bids N32919 - Form A

N32919 - Ownership Form

N32919 - Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

N32919 - Tax Report Budget vs Actual N32919 Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/24/2023

H32994 - Brownfield Program Consulting Services (Community Lattice, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 22.

# **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the total amount of \$100,000.00 for Consulting Services for the Brownfields Redevelopment Program for Houston Public Works, on award to **COMMUNITY LATTICE**, **LLC** - 1 Year - Enterprise Fund

# **Background:**

Professional Services (P23-H32994) - Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$100,000.00 for consulting services from Community Lattice, LLC for the Brownfields Redevelopment Program for Houston Public Works.

# **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the total amount of \$100,00.00 for consulting services for the Brownfields Redevelopment Program (BRP) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order as needed for one (1) year period to **Community Lattice**, **LLC**.

The scope of services requires the contractor to provide community development consulting and data-driven strategies for overcoming environmental barriers to revitalization. The professional services may include but are not limited to the following: weekly program status meetings with City staff, quarterly reporting in support of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) grant reporting, facilitation and/or attendance of public meetings, assistance in project eligibility determination per EPA standards, administrative assistance to track program metrics, or other EPA reporting requirements, expansion of the BRP's Geographic Information System-based Brownfields areawide inventory, reusing planning and visioning, technical oversight and review of program documents, training of City of Houston staff, Environmental justice programming, and closeout of the City's FY18 Community Wide Assessment Grant.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that " a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

# **MWBE** Participation:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

# Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Community Lattice, LLC will pay to be in compliance with City policy.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement was exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional services contractor for this contract.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority					
Department FY2024 Out Years Total					
Houston Public Works	\$100,000.00	\$.00	\$100,000.00		

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$100,000.00

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund: 8300

# **Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Signed Coversheet Signed Cover sheet Coversheet (revised) Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2023

H32994 - Brownfield Program Consulting Services (Community Lattice, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

### **Background:**

Professional Services (P23-H32994) - Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$100,000.00 for consulting services from Community Lattice, LLC for the Brownfields Redevelopment Program for Houston Public Works.

### Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the total amount of \$100,00.00 for consulting services for the Brownfields Redevelopment Program (BRP) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order as needed for one (1) year period to Community Lattice, LLC.

The scope of services requires the contractor to provide community development consulting and data-driven strategies for overcoming environmental barriers to revitalization. The professional services may include but are not limited to the following: weekly program status meetings with City staff, quarterly reporting in support of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) grant reporting, facilitation and/or attendance of public meetings, assistance in project eligibility determination per EPA standards, administrative assistance to track program metrics, or other EPA reporting requirements, expansion of the BRP's Geographic Information System-based Brownfields area-wide inventory, reusing planning and visioning, technical oversight and review of program documents, training of City of Houston staff, Environmental justice programming, and closeout of the City's FY18 Community Wide Assessment Grant.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that " a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Community Lattice, LLC will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement was exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional services contractor for this contract.

### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies. DocuSigned by:

10/27/2023

6121834A077C41A

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority					
Department FY2024 Out Years Total					
Houston Public Works \$100,000.00 \$.00 \$100,000.00					

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$100.000.00 Water and Sewer System Operating Fund Fund: 8300

### **Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833 Brian Blum, Assistant Director HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717 Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127 Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

H32994 - Quote

H32994 - Professional Services Justification

H32994 - Form A

H32994 - Ownership Information Form

H32994 - Tax Report

H32994 - Conflict of Interest Form H32994 - Approved OBO Goal Waiver

Budget vs Actual H32994

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2023

H32994 - Brownfield Program Consulting Services (Community Lattice, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 22.

#### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the total amount of \$100,000.00 for Consulting Services for the Brownfields Redevelopment Program for Houston Public Works, on award to **COMMUNITY LATTICE, LLC -** 1 Year - Enterprise Fund

#### Background:

Professional Services (P23-H32994) - Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$100,000.00 for consulting services from Community Lattice, LLC for the Brownfields Redevelopment Program for Houston Public Works.

#### Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the total amount of \$100,00.00 for consulting services for the Brownfields Redevelopment Program (BRP) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order as needed for one (1) year period to **Community Lattice, LLC**.

The scope of services requires the contractor to provide community development consulting and data-driven strategies for overcoming environmental barriers to revitalization. The professional services may include but are not limited to the following: weekly program status meetings with City staff, quarterly reporting in support of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) grant reporting, facilitation and/or attendance of public meetings, assistance in project eligibility determination per EPA standards, administrative assistance to track program metrics, or other EPA reporting requirements, expansion of the BRP's Geographic Information System-based Brownfields area-wide inventory, reusing planning and visioning, technical oversight and review of program documents, training of City of Houston staff, Environmental justice programming, and closeout of the City's FY18 Community Wide Assessment Grant.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that " a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

#### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Community Lattice, LLC will pay to be in compliance with City policy.

#### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement was exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional services contractor for this contract.

#### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial

DocuSigned by:

Policiesocusigned by:

Collinsent

11/7/2023

11/7/2023

Jededialn @reemiceld, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Houston Public Works

Carol Ellinger Hardock, P.E., Director

 Estimated Spending Authority

 Department
 FY2024
 Out Years
 Total

 Houston Public Works
 \$100,000.00
 \$.00
 \$100,000.00

33

11/7/2023

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$100,000.00

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund Fund: 8300

\_ . . . \_ ..

### **Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager
Brian Blum, Assistant Director
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description Type Signed Coversheet Signed Cover sheet H32994 - Quote Backup Material H32994 - Professional Services Justification Backup Material H32994 - Ownership Information Form Backup Material H32994 - Tax Report Backup Material H32994 - Conflict of Interest Form **Backup Material** H32994 - Approved OBO Goal Waiver Backup Material Pay or Play Program Certification of Compliance Backup Material Pay or Play Program Acknowledgement Form Backup Material H32994 - Form A Financial Information Budget vs Actual H32994 Financial Information **Funding Verification** Financial Information



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/4/2023

E33039 - Code Books for Building Code Compliance (TextBook Warehouse, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 23.

# **Summary:**

**TEXTBOOK WAREHOUSE**, **LLC** to purchase ICC Building Code Books through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) for Houston Public Works - \$53,807.71 - Building Inspection Fund

# **Background:**

P37-E33039 – Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$53,807.71 for ICC Building Code Books from Textbook Warehouse, LLC through the Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) for Houston Public Works.

# **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a one-time purchase in the amount of \$53,807.71 for ICC Building Code Books through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Textbook Warehouse**, **LLC**.

The purchase of Building Code Books is required to assist employee's interpreting the codes as they relate to Building Code compliance. This request will provide the City's employees with the necessary up-to-date information required for code enforcement at Houston Permitting Center.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

# **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority				
Departments FY2024 Out-Years Total				
Houston Public Works \$53,807.71 \$0.00 \$53,807.71				

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$53,807.71

**Building Inspection Fund** 

Fund No.: 2301

# **Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Coversheet Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/4/2023

E33039 - Code Books for Building Code Compliance (TextBook Warehouse, LLC) -**MOTION** 

Agenda Item#: 17.

#### **Summary:**

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

TEXTBOOK WAREHOUSE, LLC to approve purchase of ICC Building Code Books through the Interlocal Purchasing Systems for Houston Public Works - \$53,807.71 - Building Inspection Fund

P37-E33039 – Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$53,807.71 for ICC Building Code Books from Textbook Warehouse, LLC through the Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) for Houston Public Works.

#### Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a one-time purchase in the amount of \$53,807.71 for ICC Building Code Books through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Textbook Warehouse, LLC.

The purchase of Building Code Books is required to assist employee's interpreting the codes as they relate to Building Code compliance. This request will provide the City's employees with the necessary up-to-date information required for code enforcement at Houston Permitting Center.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

#### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Thereforesigner Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/2/2023

Jedediah Greenfield

Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

11/2/2023

A93C410B72B3453 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority					
Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total		
Houston Public Works \$53,807.71 \$0.00 \$53,807.71					

#### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$53.807.71

**Building Inspection Fund** 

Fund No.: 2301

#### **Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:	
Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW	(832) 395-2833	
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-2717	
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127	
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126	

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description Type E33039 - Ownership Form Backup Material E33039 - Conflict of Interest Backup Material Financial Information E33039 - Form A E33039 - Tax Report Backup Material E33039 - Quote Backup Material E33039 - Coop TIPS Contract #200903 Backup Material E33039 - Approved request to use Coop Form Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/18/2023

S26246.A1 - Prescription Safety Glasses (Safety Rx Services & Supply Corp) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 24.

# **Summary:**

**AMEND MOTION #2018-0647, 12/12/2018, TO EXTEND** the award term for Purchase of Prescription Safety Glasses from December 17, 2023 to July 17, 2025, for Houston Public Works awarded to **SAFETY RX SERVICES & SUPPLY CORPORATION** 

# **Background:**

P23-S26246.A1 – Amend Council Motion 2018-0647, passed on December 12, 2018, to extend the award term from December 17, 2023 to June 17, 2025 for the purchase of prescription safety glasses awarded to Safety RX Services & Supply Corp. for Houston Public Works.

# **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2018-0647 to extend the award term from December 17, 2023 to June 17, 2025 for the purchase of prescription safety glasses awarded to Safety RX Services & Supply Corp. for Houston Public Works.

This award began December 17, 2018, for a thirty-six-month term with two one-year options to renew, in the amount not to exceed \$361,689.25. Expenditures as of October 10, 2023 totaled \$221,068.00.

HPW has been very satisfied with the merchandise and services provided by Safety RX Services & Supply Corp. The monthly burn rate is approximately \$4,000.00 per month. There is sufficient spending authority remaining in the contract to carry the City through the extended eighteen-month period.

# **MWBE Participation:**

Zero- Percent Goal approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

### **Fiscal Note:**

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

# **Prior Council Action:**

Council Motion No. 2018-0647 – Approved by City Council on December 12, 2018.

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

No Funding Required

# **Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager
Brian Blum, Assistant Director
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833
HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Signed Coversheet Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2023

S26246.A1 - Prescription Safety Glasses (Safety Rx Services & Supply Corp) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

#### **Background:**

P23-S26246.A1 – Amend Council Motion 2018-0647, passed on December 12, 2018, to extend the award term from December 17, 2023 to June 17, 2025 for the purchase of prescription safety glasses awarded to Safety RX Services & Supply Corp. for Houston Public Works.

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2018-0647 to extend the award term from December 17, 2023 to June 17, 2025 for the purchase of prescription safety glasses awarded to Safety RX Services & Supply Corp. for Houston Public Works.

This award began December 17, 2018, for a thirty-six-month term with two one-year options to renew, in the amount not to exceed \$361,689.25. Expenditures as of October 10, 2023 totaled \$221,068.00.

HPW has been very satisfied with the merchandise and services provided by Safety RX Services & Supply Corp. The monthly burn rate is approximately \$4,000.00 per month. There is sufficient spending authority remaining in the contract to carry the City through the extended eighteen-month period.

#### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero- Percent Goal approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

#### Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies. — DocuSigned by:

10/27/2023

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

celle reent

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

10/27/2023

### **Prior Council Action:**

Council Motion No. 2018-0647 - Approved by City Council on December 12, 2018.

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

No Funding Required

### **Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

#### ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S26246.A1 - Original Council Motion	Backup Material
S26246.A1 - Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
S26246.A1 - Tax Report	Backup Material
S26246.A1 - Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
S26246.A1 - MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/23/2023

E33074 – Gang Tracker Application Subscription Renewal & Software Upgrade (UR International, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 25.

#### **Summary:**

**UR INTERNATIONAL**, **INC** for Purchase of Subscription Renewal and Software Upgrades to enhance the Gang Tracker Application for the Houston Police Department - \$182,400.00 - Grant Fund

#### **Background:**

Sole Source (E33074) - Approve the purchase for the subscription renewal and software upgrades to enhance the Gang Tracker Application from UR International, Inc., in the total amount of \$182,400.00 for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase for the subscription renewal and software upgrades to enhance the Gang Tracker Application in the total amount of \$182,400.00 and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the sole source supplier, **UR International, Inc.** 

This software is utilized for monitoring and managing gang activities, involving the collection and analysis of data related to gang members. The software renewal and upgrades encompass hosting, database maintenance, and bug-fix support for the core system, along with the implementation of specific enhancements during the period between July 1, 2023, to September 30, 2024. UR International, Inc. is the exclusive service provider since it holds the sole rights to modify and provide subscriptions for this product.

UR International, Inc. is the sole company with access to source code and thus the only company that can make updates for features and defects to any UR International, Inc. software. UR International, Inc. is also the only company that is authorized to provide ongoing support and exclusively controls access to new software downloads, documentation, and customer service processes as well as the software renewal process.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

#### **MWBE Subcontracting:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

#### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield Chief Procurement Officer **Department Approval Authority** 

#### **Estimated Spending Authority**

<u>Department</u>	FY2024	Out Years	<u>Total</u>
Houston Police Department	\$182,400.00	\$0	\$182,400.00

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$182,400.00

Endard Covernment Grant Fund

rederal Government Grant Fund Fund 5000

# **Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance Department **Phone:** 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

**Description** Type

Coversheet Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2023

E33074 – Gang Tracker Application Subscription Renewal & Software Upgrade (UR International, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

#### **Background:**

Sole Source (E33074) - Approve the purchase for the subscription renewal and software upgrades to enhance the Gang Tracker Application from UR International, Inc., in the total amount of \$182,400.00 for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

#### Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase for the subscription renewal and software upgrades to enhance the Gang Tracker Application in the total amount of \$182,400.00 and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the sole source supplier, UR International, Inc.

This software is utilized for monitoring and managing gang activities, involving the collection and analysis of data related to gang members. The software renewal and upgrades encompass hosting, database maintenance, and bug-fix support for the core system, along with the implementation of specific enhancements during the period between July 1, 2023, to September 30, 2024. UR International, Inc. is the exclusive service provider since it holds the sole rights to modify and provide subscriptions for this product.

UR International, Inc. is the sole company with access to source code and thus the only company that can make updates for features and defects to any UR International, Inc. software. UR International, Inc. is also the only company that is authorized to provide ongoing support and exclusively controls access to new software downloads, documentation, and customer service processes as well as the software renewal process.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

#### **MWBE Subcontracting:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

#### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

#### Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

10/27/2023

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield Chief Procurement Officer **Department Approval Authority** 

**Estimated Spending Authority** 

<u>Department</u>	FY2024	Out Years	<u>Total</u>
Houston Police Department	\$182,400.00	\$0	\$182.400.00

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$182,400.00 - Federal Government Grant Fund (5000)

#### **Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance Department 832-393-9126

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**Sole Source Justification Form

Type

**Backup Material** 

Certification of Funds Quote MWBW Goal Waiver Ownership Form Delinquent Tax Report Form A Financial Information Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Financial Information



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/30/2023

E33058 – Mobile Data Computers, Docking Stations, and Deployment Services (GTS Technology Solutions, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 26.

# **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$716,996.40 for Purchase of Mobile Data Computers, Docking Stations, and Corresponding Deployment Services through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Houston Fire Department, on award to **GTS TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS, INC** - General Fund

# **Background:**

P28-E33058 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$716,996.40 for the purchase of Mobile Data Computers (MDCs), docking stations, and corresponding deployment services from GTS Technology Solutions, Inc. through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$716,996.40 for the purchase and replacement of MDCs and docking stations that have exceeded the City's five-year asset replacement cycle through DIR and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary to the DIR vendor GTS Technology Solutions, Inc. for a term of one (1) year, for HFD.

This request will allow the city to purchase MDCs, docking stations, and corresponding deployment services which include warehousing, delivery, and dock swapping services to replace HFD's MDCs and docking stations that have exceeded the City's five-year asset replacement cycle and as part of the FY24 MDC Refresh Project. MDCs are necessary to provide HFD with critical information relevant to situational awareness, as well as providing real-time visibility and improved on-scene communications to keep first responders apprised of their situational environment. Moreover, this purchase is required not only to replace equipment that has reached the end of its useful life but also to meet the operational needs and security requirements of the city.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a

cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

## M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/ proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

# **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jedediah Greenfield

Lisa Kent

Chief Procurement Officer Chief Information Officer

Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division Houston Information Technology Services

Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division Houston miorination rechinology Service

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
DEPARTMENT FY24 OUT-YEARS TOTAL			
HITS	\$716,996.40	\$0.00	\$716,996.40

# **Prior Council Action:**

Appropriating Ordinance No. 2023-0581, passed on July 26, 2023

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$716,996.40 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2023-0581

# **Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Signed Coversheet Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2023

E33058 – Mobile Data Computers, Docking Stations, and Deployment Services (GTS Technology Solutions, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 21.

#### **Background:**

P28-E33058 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$716,996.40 for the purchase of Mobile Data Computers (MDCs), docking stations, and corresponding deployment services from GTS Technology Solutions, Inc. through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$716,996.40 for the purchase and replacement of MDCs and docking stations that have exceeded the City's five-year asset replacement cycle through DIR and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary to the DIR vendor GTS Technology Solutions, Inc. for a term of one (1) year, for HFD.

This request will allow the city to purchase MDCs, docking stations, and corresponding deployment services which include warehousing, delivery, and dock swapping services to replace HFD's MDCs and docking stations that have exceeded the City's five-year asset replacement cycle and as part of the FY24 MDC Refresh Project. MDCs are necessary to provide HFD with critical information relevant to situational awareness, as well as providing real-time visibility and improved on-scene communications to keep first responders apprised of their situational environment. Moreover, this purchase is required not only to replace equipment that has reached the end of its useful life but also to meet the operational needs and security requirements of the city.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

#### M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

#### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/ proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

#### Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

11/1/2023

6121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:

10/31/2023

Jedediah Greenfield

Chief Procurement Officer

Lisa Kent

Chief Information Officer

Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division

Houston Information Technology Services

. DocuSianed by:

UNFUT 44FF8FE8CCB7481.

JW

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
DEPARTMENT FY24 OUT-YEARS TOTAL			
HITS	\$716,996.40	\$0.00	\$716,996.40

#### **Prior Council Action:**

Appropriating Ordinance No. 2023-0581, passed on July 26, 2023

#### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$716,996.40 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2023-0581

# **Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:	
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013	
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727	
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129	
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126	

# ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Туре
Coop Justification Form	Backup Material
OBO Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Ordinance No 2023-0581	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Funding Document	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2023

MYR - TEZ Toshiba

Agenda Item#: 27.

# **Summary:**

RESOLUTION approving and authorizing nomination of **TOSHIBA INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION**, located at 13131 W. Little York Rd., Houston, Texas, to the Texas Economic Development Bank established by the Texas Economic Development and Tourism Office within the Office of the Governor for designation as an Enterprise Project

# **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** A resolution to nominate Toshiba International Corporation located at 13131 W. Little York Rd., Houston, TX 77041 as an Enterprise Project.

**RECOMMENDATION**: (Summary): Council approves a resolution to nominate Toshiba International Corporation located at 13131 W. Little York Rd., Houston, TX 77041 as an Enterprise Project.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Texas Enterprise Zone Program is an economic development tool for local communities to partner with the State of Texas to promote job creation and capital investment. A State Enterprise Zone is any census tract block group that has a 20% or higher poverty rate, as determined by the U.S. Census Bureau during each decennial census.

State law requires a municipality or county to nominate a project of a qualified business for designation as an Enterprise Project to participate in the Enterprise Zone Program. Legislation limits allocations to the state and local communities per biennium; the City is limited to a maximum of 9 project designations. Chapter 2303 of the Texas Government Code grants municipalities the authority to nominate projects located within their extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ).

Enterprise Projects are eligible to apply for state sales and use tax refunds on qualified expenditures. The level and amount of a refund are based on the capital investment and jobs created or retained at the qualified business site. Depending on the investment amount, the refund to the company is between \$2,500 and \$7,500 per job.

City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2015-515 authorizing the City to nominate projects for this state-funded incentive. The Administration is nominating Toshiba International Corporation as its first TEZ project in the FY24-FY25 biennium with a planned capital investment of \$35 million and the retention of 745 jobs. The amount of investment for this project will produce a maximum reimbursement of \$2,500 for up to 500 jobs or \$1,250,000 over a five-year term, at an annual rate not to exceed \$250,000. The project site is not located within a Texas Enterprise Zone and therefore 35% of new jobs must be filled by residents of an enterprise zone or individuals who are economically disadvantaged. This project was presented to the Economic Development Committee on October 18, 2023.

Toshiba International Corporation is a world leader in the design and manufacture of electric motors, motor controls, and power electronics products. The Houston office is located at 13131 W. Little York Rd., Houston, TX 77041.

Toshiba International Corporation plans to spend \$35 million to undertake capital projects at its Houston plant aimed at increasing overall plant/process efficiency by making changes in the manufacturing process. Specifically, significant investment is planned to develop for production a next generation fully Battery Electric Vehicle ("BEV") automotive motor. At the Houston facility this will include building modifications and project equipment purchase and installation.

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:
Ord No. 2015 – 0515, June 3, 2015

**Contact Information:** 

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell Deputy Director, Economic Development

**ATTACHMENTS**:

**Description** Type



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date:

HCD23-85 The Salvation Army

Agenda Item#: 28.

# **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **THE SALVATION ARMY** to provide additional Community Development Block Grant – Cares Act and Home Investment Partnership Program – American Rescue Plan Funds for the continuing administration and operation of Diversion Services to households who are at risk of immediate homelessness - \$626,058.00 - Grant Fund

# **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and The Salvation Army (TSA), extending the term of the Agreement and providing up to an additional \$290,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant – CARES Act (CDBG-CV) and \$336,058.00 in HOME Investment Partnership American Rescue Plan (HOME-ARP) funds to provide diversion services to a minimum of 106 additional households, increasing the goal to 456 households who are at risk for immediate homelessness.

Diversion services assist clients in crisis to identify immediate alternative housing arrangements in order to avoid emergency shelter or unsheltered living. Diversion can include but is not limited to, flexible direct financial assistance, family mediation, and counseling services.

CATEGORY	HOME-ARP	CDBG-CV	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Support	\$336,058.00	\$0.00	\$336,058.00	53.68%
Services				33.00 /0
Program	\$0.00	\$290,000.00	\$290,000.00	46.32%
Services				40.32 /0
Total	\$336,058.00	\$290,000.00	\$626,058.00	100.00%

Through The Way Home, a collaborative partnership between the City, Harris County, and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County (Coalition), the Community Covid Housing Program (CCHP) was developed specifically to prevent and respond to COVID-19's impacts on the homeless. For CCHP Phase 2, a joint Request for Expression of Interest (REI) from qualified agencies was released in March of 2022 by the Coalition. TSA was one of the applicants selected by the CCHP partners to receive funding for Diversion services.

The initial Agreement term was from October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023, which was extended

to September 30, 2024. The First Amendment will provide additional funding through September 30, 2024.

As of July 1, 2023, TSA achieved 107.43% of its goal and expended approximately 65.38% of funding. TSA began receiving funding through the City of Houston in 2012, and there were no findings on the annual compliance monitoring.

### Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 22, 2023.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

# **Prior Council Action:**

9/28/2022 (O) 2022-0717

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$626,058.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded Fund 5000

# **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager Housing and Community Development Department **Phonee:** (832) 394-6307

, ,

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Cover Sheet Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date:

HCD23-85 The Salvation Army

Agenda Item#: 17.

#### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and The Salvation Army (TSA), extending the term of the Agreement and providing up to an additional \$290,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant – CARES Act (CDBG-CV) and \$336,058.00 in HOME Investment Partnership American Rescue Plan (HOME-ARP) funds to provide diversion services to a minimum of 106 additional households, increasing the goal to 456 households who are at risk for immediate homelessness.

Diversion services assist clients in crisis to identify immediate alternative housing arrangements in order to avoid emergency shelter or unsheltered living. Diversion can include but is not limited to, flexible direct financial assistance, family mediation, and counseling services.

CATEGORY	HOME-ARP	CDBG-CV	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Support	\$336,058.00	\$0.00	\$336,058.00	53.68%
Services				33.00 /0
Program	\$0.00	\$290,000.00	\$290,000.00	46.32%
Services				40.32 /0
Total	\$336,058.00	\$290,000.00	\$626,058.00	100.00%

Through The Way Home, a collaborative partnership between the City, Harris County, and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County (Coalition), the Community Covid Housing Program (CCHP) was developed specifically to prevent and respond to COVID-19's impacts on the homeless. For CCHP Phase 2, a joint Request for Expression of Interest (REI) from qualified agencies was released in March of 2022 by the Coalition. TSA was one of the applicants selected by the CCHP partners to receive funding for Diversion services.

The initial Agreement term was from October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023, which was extended to September 30, 2024. The First Amendment will provide additional funding through September 30, 2024.

As of July 1, 2023, TSA achieved 107.43% of its goal and expended approximately 65.38% of funding. TSA began receiving funding through the City of Houston in 2012, and there were no findings on the annual compliance monitoring.

### Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This items we viewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 22, 2023.

keith W. Bynam

# Prior Council Action:

9/28/2022 (O) 2022-0717

#### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$626,058.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

#### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson, (832) 394-6307

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Public Notice - CDBG-CV Public Notice - HOME ARP TSA DTR 10.02.23 Board of Trustees Type

Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Ordinance 2022-717 Affidavit of Ownership SAP Documents Backup Material Backup Material Financial Information



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 9/28/2023

HHD - EPA Environmental Justice Government-to-Government Program

Agenda Item#: 29.

# **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Director of City of Houston Health Department to apply, accept and expend a Grant Award from the ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE AND EXTERNAL CIVIL RIGHTS for the Environmental Justice Government Government-To-Government Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant

# **Background:**

The Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the Director to apply, accept, and expend a grant award from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Office of Environmental Justice and External Civil Rights (OEJECR) for the Environmental Justice Government-to-Government Program. The project period is from October 1, 2023 to September 30, 2026. The total anticipated award amount is \$999,960.00; HHD will provide an in-kind match of \$31,122.00.

### Specific Explanation:

HHD received notification from EPA of a funding opportunity soliciting projects that support and/or create model state, tribal, local, and territorial government activities that lead to measurable environmental or public health results in communities disproportionately burdened by environmental harms and risks. This project will help transform disadvantaged and underserved communities into healthier, thriving communities capable of addressing the environmental and public health challenges they have historically faced as well as current and future burdens.

HHD will implement the "Vulnerable to Vibrant: Strategies to Achieve Climate Resiliency in an Environmental Justice Community" project in Houston's Greater Fifth Ward and Kashmere Gardens communities, which have historically suffered a disproportionate burden of environmental degradation, economic disadvantage, high rates of poverty and lack of opportunity, leading to increased crime and adverse health conditions. The project will use a multi-pronged approach to address climate resiliency, environmental vulnerability and economic disadvantages experienced by the two communities. The department will partner and receive advise from three community-based environmental organizations. The project will provide the following key activities/outcomes: a) a local solar hub at a community-based organization's center for use by the public, especially during emergencies such as power outages; b) a state-of-the-art flood alert system providing advance warning before inundation to allow time for people to move to safety; c) an air permit

application warning system to inform the communities when and where an industry is proposing air pollution emission activities in their area and how to protest the permit; d) targeted native tree planting -- including fruit trees -- for heat, pollution and flooding mitigation; e) a hyper-local neighborhood resilience plan (i.e., locations for detention ponds, changes in pavement, solar trees); and f) funding for graduates of our work force program to work as interns and gain experience for permanent job placement in their own neighborhood. Additionally, the project will also establish a city-wide Houston Environmental Justice Advisory Council (HEJAC) to identify problems and solutions that include community voices.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project for a period not to exceed 5 years.

### **Grant Source:**

The funding for this project is from a federal government grant through the Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Environmental Justice and External Civil Rights (OEJECR).

### **Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director - Houston Health Department

# Amount and Source of Funding:

Total Funds: \$999,960.00 Federal Government Fund 5000

# **Contact Information:**

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department 832-393-5041

**ATTACHMENTS:** 

**Description** Type



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District B Item Creation Date: 10/9/2023

HAS – Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with United Airlines for IAH Terminal B Redevelopment

Agenda Item#: 30.

# **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$150,000,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Memorandum of Agreement between City of Houston and UNITED AIRLINES, INC at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) - DISTRICT B - JACKSON

# **Background:**

# **RECOMMENDATION:**

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$150,000,000.00 from the Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) and approving and authorizing a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the City of Houston and United Airlines, Inc. at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Pursuant to Ordinance 2011-0899, enacted by Houston City Council on October 19, 2011, the City of Houston, Texas and Continental Airlines, Inc. (with United Airlines as successor-in-interest) entered into a Second Amended and Restated Special Facilities Lease Agreement (SFL) for the redevelopment, expansion, and operation of Terminal B at IAH in multiple phases. The City subsequently entered into multiple amendments to the SFL, as follows:

- Amendment No. 1 to change certain provisions required by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) under the Houston Airport System (HAS) Competition Plan;
- Amendment No. 2 to allow United to issue bonds to fund certain passenger terminal facilities, and to allow an extension for United to give notice of future Terminal B redevelopment phases up until December 31, 2024; and,
- Amendment No. 3 to issue bonds to fund certain improvements to the baggage handling system.

United's continued growth at IAH requires the improvement and expansion of its existing facilities to maintain and enhance the passenger experience. With the introduction of the "United Next" initiative, United anticipates the expansion of its aircraft fleet and the up-gauging of aircraft at IAH. With the first two phases of the Terminal B Redevelopment having been completed, United is now ready to undertake Phase III of the Terminal B Redevelopment in accordance with the SFL to accommodate its growth.

Phase III of the Terminal B Redevelopment includes three milestone projects: (1) improvements to and expansion of the Terminal B Processor; (2) replacement of the Terminal B North Concourse to provide 22 narrow-body aircraft equivalent gates; and (3) replacement of the regional gate configuration on Terminal B South to provide 18 large regional gates, all as incorporated in a project definition manual approved by the Director in writing, October 2023.

In order to accomplish Phase III, several enabling projects must be undertaken as further described in the MOA, including relocation of impacted tenants, engaging additional resources in the HAS Building Standards Group to oversee the project, making certain improvements to portions of the airfield and roadways, adding additional aircraft parking areas in certain locations at IAH, adding an 8,000-space remote employee parking lot to free up space in the terminal garages for airline passengers, and accommodating a relocation of Houston Police personnel assigned to IAH. Additionally, United is committing to renovate restrooms in all of its leased terminals in accordance with HAS design standards for restrooms in order to provide a 5-star passenger experience.

It is the intent of the parties to amend the SFL, to the extent necessary, to add certain aircraft areas to United's leasehold and to address other matters to facilitate Phase III of the Terminal B Redevelopment. United expects to expend more than \$1,500,000,000.00 on Phase III work, and the City commits to expend \$624,000,000.00 in three tranches, the first appropriation being \$150,000,000.00 under this MOA, to allow the City to reimburse United on a monthly basis, with title vesting in the City on a brick-by-brick basis, for United to construct Phase III redevelopment and certain enabling projects. Supplemental appropriation requests totaling \$474,000,000.00 will be made, with the first occurring approximately 12 months after the initial appropriation, and the second occurring approximately 24 months after the initial appropriation. Project costs are fully recoverable from multiple sources: from United after project completion in 2026 through the SFL, from other airlines for applicable airfield components through rates and charges under other airline use and lease agreements, or from other users of certain facilities, such as airport parking.

The pertinent terms of the MOA include the following:

- 1. <u>Term</u>: The MOA will continue until the completion of the enabling projects listed in the MOA, or as to certain provisions when incorporated into Amendment No. 4 to the SFL, which is expected to be completed in 2024 and brought to City Council for approval.
- 2. <u>Rentals</u>: Under the SFL, United pays various fees under airport rates and charges, including landing fees, terminal rents and fees, system charges, and FIS charges, which are set each fiscal year. United shall repay the City for projects financed by City and constructed by United which are attributable to United's benefit only, including an amount equal to the City's cost of capital or the interest rate charged on special facility revenue bonds. For portions of Terminal B which are demolished and redeveloped at United's cost, ground rent shall be charged.
- 3. <u>MWBE Participation</u>: MWBE goals have been established for the scope of work under the MOA, consisting of 25% for design and 30% for construction.
- 4. <u>Permitted Uses</u>: At IAH, United leases private offices, operations areas, ticket counters, queuing areas, baggage makeup areas, aircraft gates, holdrooms, baggage claim areas, and aircraft apron areas, and it uses a security checkpoint. All IAH airlines with international arrivals, other than pre-cleared flights, use the FIS.

5. <u>Other</u>: United shall be required to provide standard insurance and indemnification as required in the SFL, as well as compliance with the Living Wage Executive Order.

The subject of this item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee (EDC) on May 31, 2023.

### Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

# **Director's Signature**:

Mario C. Diaz Andy Icken

Houston Airport System Chief Development Officer

# **Prior Council Action:**

10/19/2011 (O) 2011-0899

02/13/2013 (O) 2013-0128

04/01/2015 (O) 2015-0269

08/04/2021 (O) 2021-0655

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$150,000,000.00

Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund

Fund 8206

# **Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281/233-1896 Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Signed RCA Coversheet Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date:
District B
Item Creation Date: 10/9/2023

HAS – Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with United Airlines for IAH Terminal B Redevelopment

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$150,000,000.000 from the Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) and approving and authorizing a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the City of Houston and United Airlines, Inc. at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

#### SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Pursuant to Ordinance 2011-0899, enacted by Houston City Council on October 19, 2011, the City of Houston, Texas and Continental Airlines, Inc. (with United Airlines as successor-in-interest) entered into a Second Amended and Restated Special Facilities Lease Agreement (SFL) for the redevelopment, expansion, and operation of Terminal B at IAH in multiple phases. The City subsequently entered into multiple amendments to the SFL, as follows:

- Amendment No. 1 to change certain provisions required by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) under the Houston Airport System (HAS) Competition Plan;
- Amendment No. 2 to allow United to issue bonds to fund certain passenger terminal facilities, and to allow an extension for United to give notice of future Terminal B redevelopment phases up until December 31, 2024; and,
- Amendment No. 3 to issue bonds to fund certain improvements to the baggage handling system.

United's continued growth at IAH requires the improvement and expansion of its existing facilities to maintain and enhance the passenger experience. With the introduction of the "United Next" initiative, United anticipates the expansion of its aircraft fleet and the upgauging of aircraft at IAH. With the first two phases of the Terminal B Redevelopment having been completed, United is now ready to undertake Phase III of the Terminal B Redevelopment in accordance with the SFL to accommodate its growth.

Phase III of the Terminal B Redevelopment includes three milestone projects: (1) improvements to and expansion of the Terminal B Processor; (2) replacement of the Terminal B North Concourse to provide 22 narrow-body aircraft equivalent gates; and (3) replacement of the regional gate configuration on Terminal B South to provide 18 large regional gates, all as incorporated in a project definition manual approved by the Director in writing, October 2023.

In order to accomplish Phase III, several enabling projects must be undertaken as further described in the MOA, including relocation of impacted tenants, engaging additional resources in the HAS Building Standards Group to oversee the project, making certain improvements to portions of the airfield and roadways, adding additional aircraft parking areas in certain locations at IAH, adding an 8,000-space remote employee parking lot to free up space in the terminal garages for airline passengers, and accommodating a relocation of Houston Police personnel assigned to IAH. Additionally, United is committing to renovate restrooms in all of its leased terminals in accordance with HAS design standards for restrooms in order to provide a 5-star passenger experience.

It is the intent of the parties to amend the SFL, to the extent necessary, to add certain aircraft areas to United's leasehold and to address other matters to facilitate Phase III of the Terminal B Redevelopment. United expects to expend more than \$1,500,000,000.00 on Phase III work, and the City commits to expend \$624,000,000.00 in three tranches, the first appropriation being \$150,000,000.00 under this MOA, to allow the City to reimburse United on a monthly basis, with title vesting in the City on a brick-by-brick basis, for United to construct Phase III redevelopment and certain enabling projects. Supplemental appropriation requests totaling \$474,000,000.00 will be made, with the first occurring approximately 12 months after the initial appropriation, and the second occurring approximately 24 months after the initial appropriation. Project costs are fully recoverable from multiple sources: from United after project completion in 2026 through the SFL, from other airlines for applicable airfield components through rates and charges under other airline use and lease agreements, or from other users of certain facilities, such as airport parking.

The pertinent terms of the MOA include the following:

- 1. <u>Term</u>: The MOA will continue until the completion of the enabling projects listed in the MOA, or as to certain provisions when incorporated into Amendment No. 4 to the SFL, which is expected to be completed in 2024 and brought to City Council for approval.
- 2. Rentals: Under the SFL, United pays various fees under airport rates and charges, including landing fees, terminal rents and fees, system charges, and FIS charges, which are set each fiscal year. United shall repay the City for projects financed by City and

constructed by United which are attributable to United's benefit only, including an amount equal to the City's cost of capital or the interest rate charged on special facility revenue bonds. For portions of Terminal B which are demolished and redeveloped at United's cost, ground rent shall be charged.

- 3. <u>MWBE Participation</u>: MWBE goals have been established for the scope of work under the MOA, consisting of 25% for design and 30% for construction.
- 4. <u>Permitted Uses</u>: At IAH, United leases private offices, operations areas, ticket counters, queuing areas, baggage makeup areas, aircraft gates, holdrooms, baggage claim areas, and aircraft apron areas, and it uses a security checkpoint. All IAH airlines with international arrivals, other than pre-cleared flights, use the FIS.
- 5. Other: United shall be required to provide standard insurance and indemnification as required in the SFL, as well as compliance with the Living Wage Executive Order.

### Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Dina ataula Cinnatuna

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Mario Diaz

Houston Airport System

Andy Icken

Chief Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:** 

10/19/2011 (O) 2011-0899 02/13/2013 (O) 2013-0128

04/01/2015 (O) 2015-0269

08/04/2021 (O) 2021-0655

**Amount and Source of Funding:** 

\$150,000,000.00

Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund Fund 8206

**Contact Information:** 

Todd Curry 281/233-1896 Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682





Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/27/2023

ARA – Geotechnology Research Institute / Houston Advanced Research Center Interlocal Agreement Additional Spending Authority

Agenda Item#: 31.

# **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2022-779, to increase the maximum contract amount for Interlocal Agreement for Professional Consulting Services Agreement between City of Houston and **GEOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH INSTITUTE** to engage Houston Advanced Research Center for assistance with implementation of the City of Houston's Climate Action Plan and Resilient Houston Plan for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department; (Approved by Ordinance No. 2022-779)

# **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a \$100,000 increase in the contract amount and spending authority for the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Geotechnology Research Institute (GTRI) for services related to the implementation of the City of Houston's Climate Action Plan and Resilient Houston Plan.

On October 5, 2022, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2022-0779 authorizing an interlocal agreement for a fifteen-month period with four, optional, one-year extensions between the City and GTRI/HARC. The interlocal agreement provides a schedule of hourly rates that include employee names, employee classifications and respective hourly rates.

On May 3, 2023, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2023-0310 authorizing the first amendment to the interlocal agreement. The first amendment proposed a revised schedule of hourly rates that included a more comprehensive list of employee classifications and respective 2023 hourly rates. The amended hourly rates were within the percentage allowable by the current interlocal agreement (3%). A more comprehensive schedule of rates provided the City with additional flexibility to access various GTRI/HARC resources. The first amendment did not change the maximum interlocal agreement amount of \$228,040.

ARA is now asking City Council approve an additional \$100,000 in spending authority for this Interlocal Agreement to allow HARC to assist the City in the continuing implementation of the Houston Climate Action Plan and Resilient Houston Plan, including the development and execution of programs to complete the actions and strategies laid in the plans. HARC's assistance and expertise are particularly necessary as the City has applied for \$40M in grant funding that – if

awarded (and we believe the City is in a good position to receive some of this funding) – is specifically directed at climate pollution reduction and other aspects of the City's CAP.

### **Fiscal Note**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

**Estimated Spending Authority:** 

Department	FY 2024	Out Years	Award Amount
Administration &	 \$100.000	\$ -	\$100,000
Regulatory Affairs	φ100,000	φ-	φ100,000

# **Departmental Approval Authority:**

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Tina Paez, Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department Other Authorization

# **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2023-0310; passed May 3, 2023 Ordinance No. 2022-0779; passed October 5, 2022

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$100,000.00

Other Government Grant Fund

Fund No. 5040

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530 Priya Zachariah Phone: (832) 393-8528

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Signed coversheet - revised Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2023

ARA – Geotechnology Research Institute / Houston Advanced Research Center Interlocal Agreement Additional Spending Authority

Agenda Item#: 31.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2022-779, to increase the maximum contract amount for Interlocal Agreement for Professional Consulting Services Agreement between City of Houston and **GEOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH INSTITUTE** to engage Houston Advanced Research Center for assistance with implementation of the City of Houston's Climate Action Plan and Resilient Houston Plan for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department; (Approved by Ordinance No. 2022-779)

#### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a \$100,000 increase in the contract amount and spending authority for the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Geotechnology Research Institute (GTRI) for services related to the implementation of the City of Houston's Climate Action Plan and Resilient Houston Plan.

On October 5, 2022, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2022-0779 authorizing an interlocal agreement for a fifteen-month period with four, optional, one-year extensions between the City and GTRI/HARC. The interlocal agreement provides a schedule of hourly rates that include employee names, employee classifications and respective hourly rates.

On May 3, 2023, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2023-0310 authorizing the first amendment to the interlocal agreement. The first amendment proposed a revised schedule of hourly rates that included a more comprehensive list of employee classifications and respective 2023 hourly rates. The amended hourly rates were within the percentage allowable by the current interlocal agreement (3%). A more comprehensive schedule of rates provided the City with additional flexibility to access various GTRI/HARC resources. The first amendment did not change the maximum interlocal agreement amount of \$228,040.

ARA is now asking City Council approve an additional \$100,000 in spending authority for this Interlocal Agreement to allow HARC to assist the City in the continuing implementation of the Houston Climate Action Plan and Resilient Houston Plan, including the development and execution of programs to complete the actions and strategies laid in the plans. HARC's assistance and expertise are particularly necessary as the City has applied for \$40M in grant funding that – if awarded (and we believe the City is in a good position to receive some of this funding) – is specifically directed at climate pollution reduction and other aspects of the City's CAP.

#### **Fiscal Note**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

**Estimated Spending Authority:** 

 Department
 FY 2024
 Out Years
 Award Amount

 Administration &
 \$100,000
 \$ \$100,000

Regulatory Affairs

**Departmental Approval Authority:** 



DocuSigned by:
Tiva Pay

Tina Paez, Director Other Authorization Administration & Regulatory

#### **Prior Council Action:**

**Affairs Department** 

Ordinance No. 2023-0310; passed May 3, 2023 Ordinance No. 2022-0779; passed October 5, 2022

### Amount and Source of Funding:

\$100,000.00

011----

Other Government Grant Fund Fund No. 5040

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530 Priya Zachariah Phone: (832) 393-8528

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Ord. No. 2022-779 ILA GTRI HARC

Ord. No. 2023-0310 ILA GTRI\_HARC First Amend

Fiscal Form A - MORS - Geotechnology Research Institute Extension

COF MORS - Geotechnology Research Institute Extension

### Type

Backup Material Backup Material

Financial Information

Financial Information



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023

Item Creation Date:

25MSCL142 – Approve a Contribution Agreement with the Latino Learning Center, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 32.

# **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Contribution Agreement with **LATINO LEARNING CENTER, INC -** \$1,500,000.00 - General Fund

# **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an Ordinance to approve a contribution agreement with the Latino Learning Center, Inc.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION**: The City of Houston is providing a contribution to the Latino Learning Center, Inc. (LLC) for improvements to the facility. The improvements to the facility include, but are not limited to, the following: roof and building envelope; exterior waterproofing; heating, ventilating, and air conditioning system replacement; electrical; fire protection system; elevator; drywall; flooring; ceiling repair; and interior finishes.

The mission of the LLC is to provide educational and support services to the Houston community with an emphasis on adult education including services to the elderly, veterans and disabled. The LLC was established in 1979 and has since provided various vocational training and educational programs to the Houston community.

Through this agreement, the LLC will provide the City with training, the use of facility for public and community meetings, support through the Hire Houston Youth program, sheltering during extreme weather conditions, use for donation center events, and as a location for food/snack distribution.

PROJECT LOCATION: 3522 Polk Street, Houston, TX 77003

**FISCAL NOTE:** Funding for this item is not included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact						
Recurring or One-Time		One-Time				
Fund Name	FY24	FY25	FY26	FY27	FY28	Total
General Fund	\$1,500,000.00	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000.00
Total	\$1,500,000.00	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000.00

# **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

C. J. Messiah, Jr. General Services Department

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,500,000.00

General Fund Fund 1000

# **Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard, Council Liaison General Services Department **Phone:** 832.393.8023

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** 

25MSCL142 - Coversheet Coversheet

# **Type**

Signed Cover sheet Signed Cover sheet





Meeting Date: 11/8/2023

Item Creation Date:

25MSCL142 - Approve a Contribution Agreement with the Latino Learning Center, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 32.

### Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Contribution Agreement with **THE LATINO LEARNING CENTER**, **INC.** - \$1,500,000.00 - General Fund

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an Ordinance to approve a contribution agreement with the Latino Learning Center, Inc.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION**: The City of Houston is providing a contribution to the Latino Learning Center, Inc. (LLC) for improvements to the facility. The improvements to the facility include, but are not limited to, the following: roof and building envelope; exterior waterproofing; heating, ventilating, and air conditioning system replacement; electrical; fire protection system; elevator; drywall; flooring; ceiling repair; and interior finishes.

The mission of the LLC is to provide educational and support services to the Houston community with an emphasis on adult education including services to the elderly, veterans and disabled. The LLC was established in 1979 and has since provided various vocational training and educational programs to the Houston community.

Through this agreement, the LLC will provide the City with training, the use of facility for public and community meetings, support through the Hire Houston Youth program, sheltering during extreme weather conditions, use for donation center events, and as a location for food/snack distribution.

PROJECT LOCATION: 3522 Polk Street, Houston, TX 77003

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is not included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact				_		
Recurring or One-Time		One-Time				
Fund Name	Current Fiscal Year	Outyear 1	Outyear 2	Outyear 3	Outyear 4	Total
General Fund	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000
Total	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000

#### **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

--- DocuSigned by:

F8A499CD3106489.

C. J. Messiali, Jr 11/2/2023

General Services Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,500,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howar Council Liaison Phone: 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:** 

**Description** Type

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5AE4737D-C97D-477E-8B4F-4406087D20C4

<u>Caption</u>

Other



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023

Item Creation Date:

25MSCL142 - Approve a Contribution Agreement with the Latino Learning Center, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 32.

### Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Contribution Agreement with THE LATINO LEARNING CENTER, INC. - \$1,500,000.00 -General Fund

### Background:

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an Ordinance to approve a contribution agreement with the Latino Learning Center, Inc.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION**: The City of Houston is providing a contribution to the Latino Learning Center, Inc. (LLC) for improvements to the facility. The improvements to the facility include, but are not limited to, the following: roof and building envelope; exterior waterproofing; heating, ventilating, and air conditioning system replacement; electrical; fire protection system; elevator; drywall; flooring; ceiling repair; and interior finishes.

The mission of the LLC is to provide educational and support services to the Houston community with an emphasis on adult education including services to the elderly, veterans and disabled. The LLC was established in 1979 and has since provided various vocational training and educational programs to the Houston community.

Through this agreement, the LLC will provide the City with training, the use of facility for public and community meetings, support through the Hire Houston Youth program, sheltering during extreme weather conditions, use for donation center events, and as a location for food/snack distribution.

PROJECT LOCATION: 3522 Polk Street, Houston, TX 77003

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is not included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact						
Recurring or One-Time		One-Time				
Fund Name	Current Fiscal Year	Outyear 1	Outyear 2	Outyear 3	Outyear 4	Total
General Fund	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000
Total	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000

#### **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:

11/2/2023

General Services Department

### Amount and Source of Funding:

**\$1,500,000.00** - General Fund (1000)

### **Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard Council Liaison Phone: 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:** 

Description Type DocuSign Envelope ID: 5AE4737D-C97D-477E-8B4F-4406087D20C4

<u>Caption</u>

Other



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District H Item Creation Date: 6/15/2023

25DSGN137 – Professional Architectural Services Contract
– Page Southerland Page, Inc - Municipal Courts
Replacement Facility - Hurricane Harvey

Agenda Item#: 33.

## **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$635,429.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E. Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Architectural Services Contract between City of Houston and **PAGE SOUTHERLAND PAGE**, **INC**, to perform Programming Services for the Municipal Courts Replacement; providing funding for Civic Art relating to the construction of facilities financed by Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund

# **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve professional architectural services contract and appropriate funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a professional architectural services contract with Page Southerland Page, Inc. to perform programming services for the Municipal Courts Replacement at a new site. The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and the City of Houston agreed to a \$54,200,000.00 FEMA reimbursement. After negotiating the remaining design services fees, GSD will request City Council to approve a contract amendment to add the design services and appropriate funds for such services.

On April 29, 2022, May 6, 2022, and May 13, 2022, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications containing selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel experience, proposed design team consultants, and project approach. The Statements of Qualifications were due June 9, 2022, and six firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from the General Services, Municipal Courts, Houston Police, and Houston Public Library Departments to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee short-listed and interviewed five firms. Page Southerland Page, Inc. received the highest points based on the advertised criteria and offers the best value for the City.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The Municipal Courthouse, located at 1400 Lubbock Street, is west of Interstate 45 and north of Buffalo Bayou. During Hurricane Harvey in August of 2017, the courthouse sustained severe damage caused by floodwater from Buffalo Bayou which entered the facility at multiple places.

The project includes construction of an approximately 120,000 sf replacement facility, including new courtrooms, public lobby, Presiding Judge's office, Jury Assembly Room, conference rooms and offices, and employee and public parking. Construction will comply with all jurisdictional requirements.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** The contract provides for a Basic Services Fee to be paid as a lump sum and Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis.

\$ 550.000.00 Basic Services Fee

\$ 19,500.00 Additional Services Fee

\$ 55,000.00 Reimbursable Expenses

\$ 624,500.00 Total Funding

\$ 10,929.00 Civic Art (1.75%)

\$ 635,429.00 Total Contract Services

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** A 0% M/WBE goal has been established for program services. A goal of 18% will apply to the amended contract for full design, including the original program services contract.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE:** This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**WBS No:** D-160010-0002-3

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:** 

O I Massish Is

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

J. Elaine Marshall

Municipal Courts Department

# Amount and Source of Funding:

**\$635,429.00** Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

# **Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard

Council Liaison

**Phone:** 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:** 

**Description** 

Signed Coversheet (Revised)
Client Department Signature

Type

Signed Cover sheet Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/15/2023

25DSGN137 – Professional Architectural Services Contract – Page Southerland Page, Inc
- Municipal Courts Replacement Facility - Hurricane Harvey

Agenda Item#: 31.

### Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$635,429.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund, approving and authorizing a Professional Architectural Services Contract between the City of Houston and PAGE SOUTHERLAND PAGE, INC, to perform Programming Services for Municipal Courts Replacement at a new site.

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve professional architectural services contract and appropriate funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a professional architectural services contract with Page Southerland Page, Inc. to perform programming services for the Municipal Courts Replacement at a new site. The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and the City of Houston agreed to a \$54,200,000.00 FEMA reimbursement. After negotiating the remaining design services fees, GSD will request City Council to approve a contract amendment to add the design services and appropriate funds for such services.

On April 29, 2022, May 6, 2022, and May 13, 2022, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications containing selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel experience, proposed design team consultants, and project approach. The Statements of Qualifications were due June 9, 2022, and six firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from the General Services, Municipal Courts, Houston Police, and Houston Public Library Departments to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee short-listed and interviewed five firms. Page Southerland Page, Inc. received the highest points based on the advertised criteria and offers the best value for the City.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The Municipal Courthouse, located at 1400 Lubbock Street, is west of Interstate 45 and north of Buffalo Bayou. During Hurricane Harvey in August of 2017, the courthouse sustained severe damage caused by floodwater from Buffalo Bayou which entered the facility at multiple places.

The project includes construction of an approximately 120,000 sf replacement facility, including new courtrooms, public lobby, Presiding Judge's office, Jury Assembly Room, conference rooms and offices, and employee and public parking. Construction will comply with all jurisdictional requirements.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The contract provides for a Basic Services Fee to be paid as a lump sum and Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis.

\$ 550,000.00 Basic Services Fee \$ 19,500.00 Additional Services Fee \$ 55,000.00 Reimbursable Expenses **\$ 624,500.00** Total Funding \$ 10,929.00 Civic Art (1.75%) **\$ 635,429.00** Total Contract Services **M/WBE INFORMATION:** A 0% M/WBE goal has been established for program services. A goal of 18% will apply to the amended contract for full design, including the original program services contract.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE:** This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: D-160010-0002-3

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiali, Jr

10/26/2023

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

J. Elaine Marshall

Municipal Courts Department

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$635,429.00 Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

Contact Information

Enid M. Howard Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Туре
<u>25DSGN137 - Maps</u>	Backup Material
25DSGN137 - POP 1 & 2	Backup Material
25DSGN137- CIP Form A	Backup Material
25DSGN137 - MWBE goal	Backup Material
25DSGN137 - Client Signature	Backup Material
25DSGN137- Tax Delinquent Report	Backup Material
<u>25DSGN137 - 1295</u>	Backup Material
Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Coversheet (revised)	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance (revised)	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
25DSGN137 - SAP (revised)	Financial Information



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/15/2023

25DSGN137 – Professional Architectural Services Contract – Page Southerland Page, Inc
- Municipal Courts Replacement Facility - Hurricane Harvey

Agenda Item#: 31.

#### Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$635,429.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund, approving and authorizing a Professional Architectural Services Contract between the City of Houston and PAGE SOUTHERLAND PAGE, INC, to perform Programming Services for Municipal Courts Replacement at a new site.

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve professional architectural services contract and appropriate funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a professional architectural services contract with Page Southerland Page, Inc. to perform programming services for the Municipal Courts Replacement at a new site. The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and the City of Houston agreed to a \$54,200,000.00 FEMA reimbursement. After negotiating the remaining design services fees, GSD will request City Council to approve a contract amendment to add the design services and appropriate funds for such services.

On April 29, 2022, May 6, 2022, and May 13, 2022, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications containing selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel experience, proposed design team consultants, and project approach. The Statements of Qualifications were due June 9, 2022, and six firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from the General Services, Municipal Courts, Houston Police, and Houston Public Library Departments to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee short-listed and interviewed five firms. Page Southerland Page, Inc. received the highest points based on the advertised criteria and offers the best value for the City.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The Municipal Courthouse, located at 1400 Lubbock Street, is west of Interstate 45 and north of Buffalo Bayou. During Hurricane Harvey in August of 2017, the courthouse sustained severe damage caused by floodwater from Buffalo Bayou which entered the facility at multiple places.

The project includes construction of an approximately 120,000 sf replacement facility, including new courtrooms, public lobby, Presiding Judge's office, Jury Assembly Room, conference rooms and offices, and employee and public parking. Construction will comply with all jurisdictional requirements.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The contract provides for a Basic Services Fee to be paid as a lump sum and Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis.

\$ 550,000.00 Basic Services Fee \$ 19,500.00 Additional Services Fee \$ 55,000.00 Reimbursable Expenses \$ 624,500.00 Total Funding \$ 10,929.00 Civic Art (1.75%) \$ 635,429.00 Total Contract Services **M/WBE INFORMATION:** A 0% M/WBE goal has been established for program services. A goal of 18% will apply to the amended contract for full design, including the original program services contract.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE:** This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: D-160010-0002-3

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:** 

C. J. Messiale, Ir

10/26/2023

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

DocuSigned by:

Elaine Marshall

10/27/2023

J. Falaine Marshall

Municipal Courts Department

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$635,429.00** Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

Contact Information

Enid M. Howard Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<u>25DSGN137 - Maps</u>	Backup Material
25DSGN137 - POP 1 & 2	Backup Material
25DSGN137- CIP Form A	Backup Material
25DSGN137 - MWBE goal	Backup Material
25DSGN137 - Client Signature	Backup Material
25DSGN137- Tax Delinquent Report	Backup Material
<u>25DSGN137 - 1295</u>	Backup Material
Contract	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Coversheet (revised)</u>	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance (revised)	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
25DSGN137 - SAP (revised)	Financial Information



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date:

E32354.A2-Staff Augmentation Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for Construction (MPACT Strategic Consulting, LLC)-ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 34.

# **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-0503, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **MPACT STRATEGIC CONSULTING**, **LLC** for Staff Augmentation for Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for Construction Contracts for the Office of Business Opportunity - \$423.000.00 - General Fund

# **Background:**

Professional Services (S38-E32354.A2) - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2022-0503 (as amended by Ordinance No. 2023-0330 approved on April 28, 2023), to increase the maximum contract amount from \$592,200.00 to \$1,015,200.00 for the contract (4600017304) between the City of Houston and MPACT Strategic Consulting, LLC for staff augmentation for contract compliance monitoring services for construction contracts for the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO).

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$592,200.00 to \$1,015,200.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and MPACT Strategic Consulting, LLC for staff augmentation for the contract compliance monitoring services for construction contracts.

The contract was awarded on June 23, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-0503 for a one (1) year term with two (2) one-year options in the original amount of \$253,800.00. An amending Ordinance No. 2023-0330, was approved by Council on April 28, 2023, to increase the maximum contract amount from \$253,800.00 to \$592,200.00 to pay for the remainder of the one (1) year initial term and nine (9) months of the first option year of the contract. Expenditures as of October 30, 2023, have totaled \$592,200.00. The increase to the maximum contract amount from \$592,200.00 to \$1,015,200.00 is necessary to fund the remainder of the first option year and the second option year for the continued provision of staff augmentation for contract compliance monitoring services for construction contracts.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide contract compliance monitoring services as per the guidelines and procedures set forth by OBO. The services to be provided will monitor

approximately 319 construction projects, including, but not limited to:

- 249 contracts requiring Minority Women Small Disadvantage Business Enterprises (MWSDBE), Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) and Davis Bacon/Prevailing Wage monitoring;
- 70 contracts requiring Labor Standards/Prevailing Wage monitoring only (no MWSDBE monitoring); and
- 60-80 projects of the 319, are Texas Water Development Board State Revolving Fund (SRF) contracts, requiring a higher level and frequency of compliance monitoring due to grant provisions.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that " a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

## M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percent goal documentation approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is not included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

**Department Approval Authority** 

### **Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact**

Recurring or One-Time:	One-Time
------------------------	----------

	Total	\$84,600	\$338,400	\$423.000
General Fund		\$84,600	\$338,400	\$423,000
Fund Name		FY2024	Out Year	Total

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2022-0503 approved June 23, 2022 Ord. No. 2023-0330 approved April 28, 2023

# Amount and Source of Funding:

\$423,000.00

General Fund Fund No.1000

# **Contact Information:**

Lena Farris 832-393-8729 Candice Gambrell 832-393-9129 Jedediah Greenfield 832-393-9126

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Type

Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date:

E32354.A2-Staff Augmentation Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for Construction (MPACT Strategic Consulting, LLC)-ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 28.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE Amending Ordinance No. 2022-0503, as amended, to increase the maximum Contract amount for the Contract between the City of Houston and **MPACT STRATEGIC CONSULTING, LLC** for Staff Augmentation for Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for Construction Contracts for the Office of Business Opportunity - \$423.000.00 - General Fund

#### **Background:**

Professional Services (S38-E32354.A2) - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2022-0503 (as amended by Ordinance No. 2023-0330 approved on April 28, 2023), to increase the maximum contract amount from \$592,200.00 to \$1,015,200.00 for the contract (4600017304) between the City of Houston and MPACT Strategic Consulting, LLC for staff augmentation for contract compliance monitoring services for construction contracts for the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO).

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$592,200.00 to \$1,015,200.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and MPACT Strategic Consulting, LLC for staff augmentation for the contract compliance monitoring services for construction contracts.

The contract was awarded on June 23, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-0503 for a one (1) year term with two (2) one-year options in the original amount of \$253,800.00. An amending Ordinance No. 2023-0330, was approved by Council on April 28, 2023, to increase the maximum contract amount from \$253,800.00 to \$592,200.00 to pay for the remainder of the one (1) year initial term and nine (9) months of the first option year of the contract. Expenditures as of October 30, 2023, have totaled \$592,200.00. The increase to the maximum contract amount from \$592,200.00 to \$1,015,200.00 is necessary to fund the remainder of the first option year and the second option year for the continued provision of staff augmentation for contract compliance monitoring services for construction contracts.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide contract compliance monitoring services as per the guidelines and procedures set forth by OBO. The services to be provided will monitor approximately 319 construction projects, including, but not limited to:

- 249 contracts requiring Minority Women Small Disadvantage Business Enterprises (MWSDBE), Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) and Davis Bacon/Prevailing Wage monitoring;
- 70 contracts requiring Labor Standards/Prevailing Wage monitoring only (no MWSDBE monitoring); and
- 60-80 projects of the 319, are Texas Water Development Board State Revolving Fund (SRF) contracts, requiring a higher level and frequency of compliance monitoring due to grant provisions.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that " a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

#### M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percent goal documentation approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

#### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is not included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

--- DocuSigned by:

celle ment

. / .

Marsha Murray 8C55EFED61E44B1...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

**Department Approval Authority** 

11/2/2023

### **Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact**

Recurring or One-Time: One-Time

**Fund Name** FY2024 Out Year Total General Fund \$84,600 \$338,400 \$423,000 Total \$84,600 \$338,400 \$423.000

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2022-0503 approved June 23, 2022 Ord. No. 2023-0330 approved April 28, 2023

#### **Amount and Source of Funding:** \$423,000.00

General Fund Fund No.1000

### **Contact Information:**

Lena Farris 832-393-8729 Candice Gambrell 832-393-9129 Jedediah Greenfield 832-393-9126

### **ATTACHMENTS**:

Description Type

Fiscal Form A Financial Information **OBO** Waiver Backup Material Ordinance 2022-0503 Backup Material Ordinance 2023 0330 Backup Material **Executed Contract** Backup Material

Previous RCA E32354 Backup Material Previous RCA E32354.A1 **Backup Material** Ownership Information Form Backup Material Clear Tax Report Backup Material Professional Justification Form Backup Material

Coversheet Signed Cover sheet

MPACT- Ordinance 6.15.22.docx Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date:

E32356.A2-Staff Augmentation Contract Compliance Monitoring Services Non-Construction (Hillday Public Relations)-ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 35.

# **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-0504, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **HILLDAY PUBLIC RELATIONS** for Staff Augmentation for Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for Non-Construction Projects for the Office of Business Opportunity - \$566,010.00 - General Fund

# **Background:**

Professional Services (\$38-E32356.A2) - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2022-0504 (as amended by Ordinance No. 2023-0331, approved on April 28, 2023), to increase the maximum contract amount from \$792,414.00 to \$1,358,424.00 for the contract (4600017305) between the City of Houston and HillDay Public Relations for staff augmentation for contract compliance monitoring services for non-construction projects for the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO).

## **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$792,414.00 to \$1,358,424.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and HillDay Public Relations for staff augmentation for contract compliance monitoring services for non-construction contracts.

The contract was awarded on June 23, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-0504 for a term of one (1) year with two (2) one-year options in the original amount of \$339,606.00. An amending Ordinance No. 2023-0331 was approved by Council on April 28, 2023, to increase the maximum contract amount from \$339,606.00 to \$792,414.00 to pay for the remainder of the one (1) year initial term and nine (9) months of the first option year of the contract. Expenditures as of October 30, 2023, have totaled \$792,414,00. The increase to the maximum contract amount from \$792,414.00 to \$1,358,424.00 is necessary to fund the remainder of the first option year and the second option year for the continued provision of staff augmentation for the contract compliance monitoring services for non-construction contracts.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide contract compliance monitoring services per guidelines and procedures. set forth by OBO. The services to be

provided include the monitoring of 517 non-construction contracts including professional services and goods and non-professional services. The contractor will be trained on the Office of Business Opportunity internal Standard Operating Procedures (SOP). The additional services to be provided includes, but are not limited to the following:

- Ongoing monthly reporting;
- Meetings with OBO's Compliance Team and Executive Leaders to review the number of contracts monitored;
- Review of any recommendations for deviations; and
- 60-80 projects of the 319, are Texas Water Development Board State Revolving Fund (SRF) contracts, requiring a higher level and frequency of compliance monitoring due to grant provisions.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that " a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

## M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percent goal documentation approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is not included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

\_\_\_\_\_

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Authority

**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division** 

**Department Approval** 

### **Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact**

Recurring or One-Time: One-Time

Fund Name		FY2024	Out Year	Total
General Fund		\$113,202	\$452,808	\$566,010
	Total	\$113,202	\$452,808	\$566,010

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance Number 2022-0504 approved on June 23, 2022 Ordinance Number 2023-0331 approved on April 28, 2023

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$566,010.00

General Fund Fund No. 1000

# **Contact Information:**

Lena Farris 832-393-8729 Candice Gambrell 832-393-9129 Jedediah Greenfield 832-393-9126

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Coversheet Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date:

E32356.A2-Staff Augmentation Contract Compliance Monitoring Services Non-Construction (Hillday Public Relations)-ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 29.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE Amending Ordinance No. 2022-0504, as amended, to increase the maximum Contract amount for the Contract between the City of Houston and **HILLDAY PUBLIC RELATIONS** for Staff Augmentation for Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for Non-Construction Projects for the Office of Business Opportunity - \$566,010.00 - General Fund

#### Background:

Professional Services (S38-E32356.A2) - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2022-0504 (as amended by Ordinance No. 2023-0331, approved on April 28, 2023), to increase the maximum contract amount from \$792,414.00 to \$1,358,424.00 for the contract (4600017305) between the City of Houston and HillDay Public Relations for staff augmentation for contract compliance monitoring services for non-construction projects for the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO).

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$792,414.00 to \$1,358,424.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and HillDay Public Relations for staff augmentation for contract compliance monitoring services for non-construction contracts.

The contract was awarded on June 23, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-0504 for a term of one (1) year with two (2) one-year options in the original amount of \$339,606.00. An amending Ordinance No. 2023-0331 was approved by Council on April 28, 2023, to increase the maximum contract amount from \$339,606.00 to \$792,414.00 to pay for the remainder of the one (1) year initial term and nine (9) months of the first option year of the contract. Expenditures as of October 30, 2023, have totaled \$792,414,00. The increase to the maximum contract amount from \$792,414.00 to \$1,358,424.00 is necessary to fund the remainder of the first option year and the second option year for the continued provision of staff augmentation for the contract compliance monitoring services for non-construction contracts.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide contract compliance monitoring services per guidelines and procedures, set forth by OBO. The services to be provided include the monitoring of 517 non-construction contracts including professional services and goods and non-professional services. The contractor will be trained on the Office of Business Opportunity internal Standard Operating Procedures (SOP). The additional services to be provided includes, but are not limited to the following:

- · Ongoing monthly reporting;
- Meetings with OBO's Compliance Team and Executive Leaders to review the number of contracts monitored;
- · Review of any recommendations for deviations; and
- 60-80 projects of the 319, are Texas Water Development Board State Revolving Fund (SRF) contracts, requiring a higher level

and frequency of compliance monitoring due to grant provisions.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that " a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

#### M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percent goal documentation approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

#### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is not included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield. Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

DocuSigned by:

11/2/2023

### **Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact**

Recurring or One-Time: One-Time

 Fund Name
 FY2024
 Out Year
 Total

 General Fund
 \$113,202
 \$452,808
 \$566,010

 Total
 \$113,202
 \$452,808
 \$566,010

## **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance Number 2022-0504 approved on June 23, 2022 Ordinance Number 2023-0331 approved on April 28, 2023

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$566,010.00 General Fund Fund No. 1000

### **Contact Information:**

Lena Farris 832-393-8729 Candice Gambrell 832-393-9129 Jedediah Greenfield 832-393-9126

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Туре
Fiscal Form A	Financial Information
OBO Waiver	Backup Material
Ordinance 2022-0504	Backup Material
Ordinance 2023-0331	Backup Material
Executed Contract	Backup Material
Previous RCA E32356	Backup Material
Previous RCA E32356.A1	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Professional Justification Form	Backup Material
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Hillday- Ordinance 10.30.23.docx	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 9/27/2023

E32968 – Amazon Web Services (Netsync Network Solutions) – ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 36.

# **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Derivative Agreement between City of Houston and NETSYNC NETWORK SOLUTIONS through Interlocal Agreement with TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES for purchase of Amazon Web Services Support and Professional Services for Houston Information Technology Services and Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$16,298,389.70 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

# **Background:**

P10-E32968 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement between the City of Houston and Netsync Network Solutions through the interlocal agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in the amount not to exceed \$16,298,389.70 for the purchase of Amazon Web Services (AWS) support and professional services for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and various departments.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three (3) year derivative agreement with two (2) one-year renewal options to Netsync Network Solutions through the interlocal agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in the amount not to exceed \$16,298,389.70 for the purchase of Amazon Web Services (AWS) support and professional services for Houston Information Technology Services, Houston Public Works, Houston Airport System, and Houston Public Library departments. Although the Contractor is a Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) vendor, the City is expanding upon the DIR contract to include City of Houston specific terms and conditions. This maximum contract amount request is intended to cover the initial term of the agreement and HITS plans to return to City Council for additional spending authority for the remaining agreement renewal terms.

This contract will allow the City to receive AWS support and professional services under a Citywide enterprise contract for all City AWS subscriptions. The services will facilitate centralizing production, quality assurance, and development of computing environments for various City departments. AWS activities will include cloud infrastructure services, such as data storage and backup. It also will provide platform and software enabled environments with service platforms for

both infrastructure and application services. AWS also is used for various City services such as hosting some public facing citizen services portals and websites. This purchase aligns with the HITS strategy of choosing cloud first and accelerating cloud migration.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of goods or services."

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology & Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on September 7, 2023.

### **MWBE Participation:**

This contract was awarded with an 8% MWBE participation level by the Office of Business Opportunity. Netsync Network Solutions has designated the below companies as their MWBE subcontractors.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Netsync Network Solutions	Data communications equipment	6%
Lambi Consulting	Consulting services	6%
	Total	12%

### Pay or Play Program:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Pay or Play Program. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal purchasing agreement for this procurement.

### **Hire Houston First**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicitated because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

-

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division Services Lisa Kent, Chief Information Office Houston Information Technology

Estimated Spending Authority					
Department FY24 Out Years Total					
Houston Information Technology	\$284,790.58	\$1,692,013.74	\$1,976,804.32		

Services				
Houston Public Works		\$1,468,911.76	\$10,070,203.88	\$11,539,115.64
Houston Airport System		\$350,804.60	\$2,230,011.61	\$2,580,816.21
Houston Public Library		\$29,181.74	\$172,471.79	\$201,653.53
	TOTAL	\$2,133,688.68	\$14,164,701.02	\$16,298,389.70

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,976,804.32 - Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

\$ 950,200.00 – Project Cost Recovery (1001)

\$1,300,000.00 – Building Inspection Fund (2301)

\$1,010,000.00 - Stormwater Fund (2302)

\$1,040,000.00 - DDSRF-Metro ETAL (2312)

\$7,238,915.64 – Water & Sewer Operating Fund (8300)

\$2,580,816.21 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$ 201,653.53 – General Fund (1000)

\$16,298,389.70 - Total

# **Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS, DBM	(832) 393-0013
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Coversheet (revised) Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 9/27/2023

E32968 - Amazon Web Services (Netsync Network Solutions) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 35.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Derivative Agreement between the City of Houston and **NETSYNC NETWORK SOLUTIONS** through the Interlocal Agreement with the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES** for the purchase of Amazon Web Services Support and Professional Services for Houston Information Technology Services and various departments; providing a maximum Contract amount - \$16,298,389.70 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

#### Background:

P10-E32968 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement between the City of Houston and Netsync Network Solutions through the interlocal agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in the amount not to exceed \$16,298,389.70 for the purchase of Amazon Web Services (AWS) support and professional services for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and various departments.

#### Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three (3) year derivative agreement with two (2) one-year renewal options to Netsync Network Solutions through the interlocal agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in the amount not to exceed \$16,298,389.70 for the purchase of Amazon Web Services (AWS) support and professional services for Houston Information Technology Services, Houston Public Works, Houston Airport System, and Houston Public Library departments. Although the Contractor is a Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) vendor, the City is expanding upon the DIR contract to include City of Houston specific terms and conditions. This maximum contract amount request is intended to cover the initial term of the agreement and HITS plans to return to City Council for additional spending authority for the remaining agreement renewal terms.

This contract will allow the City to receive AWS support and professional services under a Citywide enterprise contract for all City AWS subscriptions. The services will facilitate centralizing production, quality assurance, and development of computing environments for various City departments. AWS activities will include cloud infrastructure services, such as data storage and backup. It also will provide platform and software enabled environments with service platforms for both infrastructure and application services. AWS also is used for various City services such as hosting some public facing citizen services portals and websites. This purchase aligns with the HITS strategy of choosing cloud first and accelerating cloud migration.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of goods or services."

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology & Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on September 7, 2023.

### **MWBE Participation:**

This contract was awarded with an 8% MWBE participation level by the Office of Business Opportunity. Netsync Network Solutions has designated the below companies as their MWBE subcontractors.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Netsync Network Solutions	Data communications equipment	6%
Lambi Consulting	Consulting services	6%
	Total	12%

#### Pay or Play Program:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Pay or Play Program. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal purchasing agreement for this procurement.

#### **Hire Houston First**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicitated because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

#### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial DocuSigned by:

Policies. DocuSigned by:

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

11/2/2023

color ment -6121834A077C41A. Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

44FF8FE8CCB7481 Lisa Kent, Chief Information Office Houston Information Technology Services

rentest

11/2/2023

JW

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY24	Out Years	Total
Houston Information Technology	\$284,790.58	\$1,692,013.74	\$1,976,804.32
Services			
Houston Public Works	\$1,468,911.76	\$10,070,203.88	\$11,539,115.64
Houston Airport System	\$350,804.60	\$2,230,011.61	\$2,580,816.21
Houston Public Library	\$29,181.74	\$172,471.79	\$201,653.53
TOTAL	\$2,133,688.68	\$14,164,701.02	\$16,298,389.70

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,976,804.32 - Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

\$ 950,200.00 – Project Cost Recovery (1001)

\$1,300,000.00 - Building Inspection Fund (2301)

\$1,010,000.00 - Stormwater Fund (2302)

\$1,040,000.00 - DDSRF-Metro ET AL (2312)

\$7,238,915.64 - Water & Sewer Operating Fund (8300)

\$2,580,816.21 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$ 201,653.53 - General Fund (1000)

### \$16,298,389.70 - Total

### **Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS, DBM	(832) 393-0013
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield. Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description Type Certification of Funds HAS Financial Information Certification of Funds HPL **Financial Information** Certification of Funds HPW Financial Information Coop Approval Backup Material **OBO** Contract Specific **Backup Material** MWBE Plan **Backup Material** Ownership Form **Backup Material** Quote **Backup Material Delinquent Tax Report** Backup Material TTI Presentation Backup Material **Derivative Agreement** Contract/Exhibit HITS funding Financial Information Budget vs Actual E32968 Financial Information Signed Coversheet Signed Cover sheet Funding Verification for HPW Financial Information Funding Verification for HPL Financial Information Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

AWS- Netsync Network Solutions Ordinance 10.24.23.docx

Funding Verification for Funds 2800 & 6800

**Financial Information** 



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/23/2023

E32967 - Enterprise Service Management Portal (Precision Task Group, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 37.

# **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **PRECISION TASK GROUP, INC** for Purchase of Software Licenses and Maintenance for Enterprise Service Management Portal for Houston Information Technology Services; providing a maximum contract amount – 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$9,559,243.71 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

## Background:

P10-E32967 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement to Precision Task Group, Inc. through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in the maximum contract amount of 9,559,243.71 for the purchase of software licenses and maintenance for the Enterprise Service Management Portal for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and various departments.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a three-year (3) derivative agreement with two (2) one-year options to renew for a maximum five-year contract term to **Precision Task Group**, **Inc** through DIR in the maximum contract amount of **\$9,559,243.71** for the purchase of software licenses and maintenance for the Enterprise Service Management Portal (ESMP) for Houston Information Technology Services, Houston Public works and Houston Airport Systems.

This contract will allow for the City to purchase software licenses and maintenance services for the ESMP and information technology operations automation tools. The ESMP is an incident and request management system for operational activities for the City of Houston. The portal permits efficient workflow, automation of capabilities, and acceleration of information technology service-related requests, which includes incident and change management, thus enhancing the customer experience for all City departments utilizing the service management portal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

This initiative was presented to the Transportation, Technology & Infrastructure (TTI) Committee

on June 1, 2023.

### M/WBE Participation:

The M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document has been approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/ proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/ Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Services

Jedediah Greenfield Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer Chief Procurement Officer Houston Information Technology Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority					
Departments FY2024 Out-Years Total					
Houston Information Technology Services	\$501,480.00	\$5,008,312.63	\$5,509,792.63		
Houston Airport System	\$128,952.00	\$1,287,851.82	\$1,416,803.82		
Houston Public Works	\$239,564.28	\$2,393,082.98	\$2,632,647.26		
TOTAL \$869,996.28 \$8,689,247.43 \$9,559,243.71					

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$5,509,792.63 - Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

\$1,416,803.82 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$2,632,647.26 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$9,559,243.71 - Total

# **Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126
		` ,

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description Type** 



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date:

L26575.A1 - Wood and Yard Waste Processing Services (The LETCO GROUP LLC, dba Living Earth) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 38.

### Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement between City of Houston and **LETCO GROUP LLC**, **dba LIVING EARTH**, to extend the contract term from November 19, 2023 to November 18, 2024, Amend Exhibit F (Fees and Costs Schedule), and add other required provisions for Wood and Yard Waste Processing Services for the Solid Waste Management Department

### **Background:**

S05-L26575.A1 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600014912 between the City of Houston and The LETCO GROUP LLC, dba Living Earth (approved by Ord. No. 2018-646 on August 15, 2018) to extend the contract term from November 19, 2023 to November 18, 2024 and amend Exhibit F (Fees and Costs Schedule) for wood and yard waste processing services for the Solid Waste Management Department.

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and The LETCO GROUP LLC, dba Living Earth to extend the contract term from November 19, 2023 to November 18, 2024 and amend Exhibit F (Fees and Costs Schedule) for wood and yard waste processing services for the Solid Waste Management Department.

The original contract was awarded on August 15, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-646 for a three-year term with two one-year options to renew in the amount not to exceed \$3,687,933.73. The contract term was from August 27, 2018 through August 26, 2023. Prior to expiration, the contract was extended for 90-days until November 19, 2023. Expenditures as of October 11, 2023 totaled \$3,177,526.28. There is sufficient spending authority remaining in the contract to carry the City through the extended one-year period. The Fees and Costs schedule is being amended to increase unit prices due to major increases in costs related to fuel, labor, supplies, and labor shortage.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all tools, supplies, transportation, equipment, labor, training and supervision necessary to provide wood and yard waste processing services for the Solid Waste Management Department.

#### **MWBE Subcontractor:**

This contract was awarded with a 13% goal for MWBE Participation. The LETCO GROUP LLC, dba Living Earth is achieving 27.49% of the required MWBE goal.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No additional spending authority is required. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Department Approval Authority Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division	

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2018-646 - Approved by City Council on August 15, 2018

## Amount and Source of Funding:

NO FUNDING REQUIRED

<u>Со</u>	<u>nta</u>	ct l	<u>Inf</u>	<u>ormati</u>	<u>ion:</u>		
_			-			 	

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Coversheet Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date:

L26575.A1 - Wood and Yard Waste Processing Services (The LETCO GROUP LLC, dba Living Earth) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 24.

### **Background:**

S05-L26575.A1 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600014912 between the City of Houston and The LETCO GROUP LLC, dba Living Earth (approved by Ord. No. 2018-646 on August 15, 2018) to extend the contract term from November 19, 2023 to November 18, 2024 and amend Exhibit F (Fees and Costs Schedule) for wood and yard waste processing services for the Solid Waste Management Department.

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and The LETCO GROUP LLC, dba Living Earth to extend the contract term from November 19, 2023 to November 18, 2024 and amend Exhibit F (Fees and Costs Schedule) for wood and yard waste processing services for the Solid Waste Management Department.

The original contract was awarded on August 15, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-646 for a three-year term with two one-year options to renew in the amount not to exceed \$3,687,933.73. The contract term was from August 27, 2018 through August 26, 2023. Prior to expiration, the contract was extended for 90-days until November 19, 2023. Expenditures as of October 11, 2023 totaled \$3,177,526.28. There is sufficient spending authority remaining in the contract to carry the City through the extended one-year period. The Fees and Costs schedule is being amended to increase unit prices due to major increases in costs related to fuel, labor, supplies, and labor shortage.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all tools, supplies, transportation, equipment, labor, training and supervision necessary to provide wood and yard waste processing services for the Solid Waste Management Department.

#### **MWBE Subcontractor:**

This contract was awarded with a 13% goal for MWBE Participation. The LETCO GROUP LLC, dba Living Earth is achieving 27.49% of the required MWBE goal.

### Fiscal Note:

No additional spending authority is required. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/24/2023

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:

Mark Wilfalk

7F55A496448148A

10/24/2023

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

**Department Approval Authority Signature** 

#### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2018-646 - Approved by City Council on August 15, 2018

#### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

NO FUNDING REQUIRED

### **Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath SPD 832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell SPD 832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-9126

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

DescriptionTypeL26575.A1 - Verification of MWBEBackup Material

L26575 - Prior RCABackup MaterialL26575 - Original Signed ContractContract/ExhibitL 26575 - 90-Day Extension LtrBackup Material

DocuSign Envelope ID: CF0CB93C-6650-44EF-80D5-1D88CDAC63A4

Original Ordinance 2018-646

Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/14/2023

L30004 - Non-Hazardous Waste Collection, Transportation and Disposal Services (BFI Waste Services of Texas LP DBA Republic Services of Houston) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 39.

# **Summary:**

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **BFI WASTE SERVICES OF TEXAS**, **LP**, **d/b/a REPUBLIC SERVICES** for Non-Hazardous Waste Collection, Transportation and Disposal Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 2 Years - \$6,424,965.16 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

# **Background:**

Formal Bids Received September 29, 2022, for P14-L30004 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to BFI Waste Services of Texas LP DBA Republic Services of Houston in the total contract amount of \$6,424,965.16 for non-hazardous waste collection, transportation and disposal services for various departments.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **two-year contract** to **BFI Waste Services of Texas LP DBA Republic Services of Houston** in the total contract amount of **\$6,424,965.16** on its low bid meeting specifications for non-hazardous waste collection, transportation, and disposal services for Houston Public Works, Houston Parks & Recreation and Generals Services Departments.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Three prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the Strategic Procurement Division's ebidding website and three bids were received as outlined below. One bid was deemed as nonresponsive; they only submitted their bid online; they did not submit a hard copy (as required) with the City Secretary's office.

Company Name:	Bid total Amount:
1.BFI Waste Services of Texas LP DBA Republic Services of Houston	\$6,424,965.16
2.FCC Environmental Services	\$7,899,840.64
3.Houston Waste Services	\$13,903,740.36 (Nonresponsive)

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, supervision, materials, supplies, tools, equipment and transportation necessary to provide non-hazardous waste collection, transportation and disposal services for various department, as required and directed by the department's personnel at approximately 350 locations in accordance with contract specifications. The frequencies range from one to six times per week, depending on locations.

### **MWBE Subcontracting:**

The ITB was issued with a 16% MWBE participation goal. BFI Waste Services of Texas, LP, d/b/a Republic Services of Houston submitted a Pre-Award Good Faith Effort to the Office of Business Opportunity, which was approved at 2%. Contractor has designated the below named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

Company Name	Type of Work	Percentage (%)
XD venture LL	Fuel Lubricants	2%

### Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees in compliance with City policy. In this case, the proposed contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, BFI Waste Services of Texas, LP, d/b/a Republic Services of Houston is not a designated HHF company and no HHF firms were within five percent.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield	Department Approval Authority
Chief Procurement Officer	
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division	

Estimated Spending Authority				
Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total	
General Services	\$153,239.06	\$3,178,747.87	\$3,331,986.,93	
Houston Parks & Recreation	\$28,000.00	\$1,722.803.00	\$1,750,803.00	
Houston Public Works	\$163,547.00	\$1,178,628.23	\$1,342,175.23	

TOTAL \$344,786.06 \$6,080,179.10 \$6,424,965.16

# **Amount and Source of Funding:**

- \$ 813,266.95 Water & Sewer System Operation Fund (8300)
- \$ 171,031.76 Stormwater Fund (2302)
- \$ 357,876.52 DDSRF-Metro et al Fund (2312)
- \$ 303,000.00 Park Special Revenue Fund (2100)
- \$ 224,803.00 Parks Golf Special Fund (2104)

\$4,554,986.93 - General Fund (1000)

\$6,424,965.16 TOTAL

# **Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance /SPD	832.393.8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	832.393.9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance /SPD	832.393.9126

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/3/2023

T29074.A1 - Prescription Services for Seniors (MedScripts Group Corporation) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 40.

## **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2020-0289, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **MEDSCRIPTS GROUP CORPORATION** to provide Prescription Services for seniors in Harris County for the Houston Health Department - \$500,000.00 - Grant Fund

## **Background:**

P20-T29074.A1 - Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2020-0289 (approved April 1, 2020) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$162,500.00 to \$662,500.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and MedScripts Group Corporation (Contract No. 4600016010) to provide Prescription Services for Seniors in Harris County for the Houston Health Department.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$162,500.00 to \$662,500.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and MedScripts Group Corporation to provide Prescription Services for Seniors in Harris County for the Houston Health Department.

The contract was awarded on April 1, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0289 for a three (3) year term with two (2) one-year renewal options for a maximum contract amount of \$162,500.00. Expenditures as of June 30, 2023, totaled \$162,499.99. The increased funding will enable the vendor to continue to provide prescription drugs for seniors. The reduction of insurance benefits by various carriers created an increased demand for prescription assistance. From July 2021 to July 2022, a total of 1,216 prescription drug products experienced a price increase that averaged 31.6 percent, exceeding the inflation rate of 8.5 percent for that period.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, labor, materials, parts, tools, expendable supplies, vehicles, and supervision necessary to process, dispense and deliver all prescribed medication, equipment and supplies to older adults, 60 years or older, who reside in the Harris County area. Also, the Contractor shall provide service(s) to consumers who have been authorized by the Harris County Area Agency on Aging(HCAAA) staff in accordance with the requirements set forth in the Agreement.

responsibility for funds and services authorized under Title III of the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended. These funds are disbursed by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services through the Texas Health and Human Services Commission and administered by the Houston Health Department's (HHD) Harris County Area Agency on Aging(HCAAA). The HCAAA assists older adults, 60 years or older, who reside in the Harris County area with the procurement of medical prescriptions, equipment and/or supplies.

### **MWBE Participation:**

MWBE Zero percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

#### Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

**Department Approval Authority** 

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY 2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	\$500,000.00

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2020-0289, passed April 1, 2020

## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$500,000.00

Federal State Local - Pass Through Grant Fund

Fund No.: 5030

### **Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Shelia Baker, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832)393-8109
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy	FIN/SPD	(832)393-9127
Officer		
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement	FIN/SPD	(832)393-9126
Officer		

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Coversheet Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 7/3/2023

T29074.A1 - Prescription Services for Seniors (MedScripts Group Corporation) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 23.

#### **Background:**

P20-T29074.A1 - Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2020-0289 (approved April 1, 2020) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$162,500.00 to \$662,500.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and MedScripts Group Corporation (Contract No. 4600016010) to provide Prescription Services for Seniors in Harris County for the Houston Health Department.

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$162,500.00 to \$662,500.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and **MedScripts Group Corporation** to provide Prescription Services for Seniors in Harris County for the Houston Health Department.

The contract was awarded on April 1, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0289 for a three (3) year term with two (2) one-year renewal options for a maximum contract amount of \$162,500.00. Expenditures as of June 30, 2023, totaled \$162,499.99. The increased funding will enable the vendor to continue to provide prescription drugs for seniors. The reduction of insurance benefits by various carriers created an increased demand for prescription assistance. From July 2021 to July 2022, a total of 1,216 prescription drug products experienced a price increase that averaged 31.6 percent, exceeding the inflation rate of 8.5 percent for that period.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, labor, materials, parts, tools, expendable supplies, vehicles, and supervision necessary to process, dispense and deliver all prescribed medication, equipment and supplies to older adults, 60 years or older, who reside in the Harris County area. Also, the Contractor shall provide service(s) to consumers who have been authorized by the Harris County Area Agency on Aging(HCAAA) staff in accordance with the requirements set forth in the Agreement.

The City, as designated by Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC), has full authority and responsibility for funds and services authorized under Title III of the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended. These funds are disbursed by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services through the Texas Health and Human Services Commission and administered by the Houston Health Department's (HHD) Harris County Area Agency on Aging(HCAAA). The HCAAA assists older adults, 60 years or older, who reside in the Harris County area with the procurement of medical prescriptions, equipment and/or supplies.

#### **MWBE Participation:**

MWBE Zero percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

#### Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

10/24/2023



Stephen Williams

A8219D332CF4498...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

**Department Approval Authority** 

 Estimated Spending Authority

 Department
 FY 2024
 Out Years
 Total

 Houston Health Department
 \$250,000.00
 \$250,000.00
 \$500,000.00

#### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2020-0289, passed April 1, 2020

## Amount and Source of Funding: \$500,000.00

Federal State Local - Pass Through Grant Fund

Fund No.: 5030

10/24/2023

### **Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Shelia Baker, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832)393-8109
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	(832)393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832)393-9126

### ATTACHMENTS:

ALTACHIVIENTS.	
Description	Туре
Ordinance 2020-0289	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Original RCA	Backup Material
Contract	Contract/Exhibit
OBO Document	Backup Material
Ownership Affidavit	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Memo	Backup Material
COF	Financial Information
Form A	Financial Information



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/23/2023

T32920 - Insurance Broker of Record (McGriff Insurance Services, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 41.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and MCGRIFF INSURANCE SERVICES, LLC for Insurance Broker of Record Services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$809,445.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

### **Background:**

Request for Proposals received September 8, 2023, for S36 - T32920 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to McGriff Insurance Services, LLC in a maximum contract amount of \$809,445.00 to provide an Insurance Broker of Record for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

#### Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with two (2) one-year options to renew to McGriff Insurance Services, LLC in a maximum contract amount of \$809,445.00 to provide an Insurance Broker of Record for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

The Contract will provide Professional Insurance Consulting and Insurance Broker of Record Services. The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide Insurance Broker of Record services to assist the City in professional risk management, insurance consulting, and non-health-related commercial Insurance marketing and related services.

The Contractor shall provide the following services that include but are not limited to 1) Basic insurance marketing services and procurement of all property and other commercial insurance (non-health related) and bonds, 2) Property and casualty insurance and contract consulting services, 3) Advising the City on risk management related issues, 4) Assistance in insurance claim recoveries, and 5) Completion of designated insurance replacement cost appraisals.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from three (3) firms: Alliant Insurance Services, Inc., Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management Services, LLC, and McGriff Insurance Services, LLC. The Evaluation Committee (EC) consisted of City employees from the Finance and General Services Departments, the Mayor's Office of Recovery, Houston Public Works, and Houston Airport System, and non-voting advisors

from the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department, and Houston First Corporation. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

- 1. Responsiveness of Proposal
- 2. Technical Competence

**McGriff Insurance Services, LLC** received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified firm to meet the requirements outlined in the RFP.

#### **MWBE Participation**:

The RFP was advertised with a 15% goal for M/WBE participation. McGriff Insurance Services, LLC submitted a participation plan of 25% and has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Borris L. Miles Insurance Agency	Bonds and Certificate Review	25%

#### Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

#### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case McGriff Insurance Services, LLC does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

#### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required, as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield	Department Approval Authority
Chief Procurement Officer	
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division	

#### **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Award Amount
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	161,889.00	647,556.00	809,445.00

#### **Prior Council Action:**

## Amount and Source of Funding:

\$809,445.00

Property & Casualty Fund

Fund No.: 1004

#### **Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9126
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Shelia Baker, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8109
Tina Paquet, Deputy Director	ARA	(832) 393-8792

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District H Item Creation Date:

MYR - Velasco Incinerator Site Pre-Development

Agenda Item#: 42.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement by and between City of Houston, Texas, and **HOUSTON LAND BANK**, relating to the Velasco Incinerator Clean-Up Project; providing funds for such Project - \$800,000.00 - General Fund

### **Background:**

City Council approval is recommended for an ordinance allowing the City of Houston (the "City") to execute an Interlocal Agreement (the "Agreement") with Houston Land Bank (HLB) where the City will fund \$800,000 of pre-development work to be managed by the HLB related to the Velasco Incinerator Cleanup Project (the "Project"). Council previously approved the transfer of ownership of the former Velasco Incinerator site to the HLB on October 18, 2023.

The Velasco Incinerator Site is the location of a former incinerator that operated from the 1930s to 1950s, is east of the Houston central business district, south of Buffalo Bayou, and north of Navigation Boulevard, and approximately ten minutes from downtown Houston.

The City's commitment to pre-development support is vital to strengthening the HLB's ability to seek additional funding from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), foster partnerships with community stakeholders, and demonstrate immediate action to address public health concerns raised by the community and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Since 2006, the City has worked with the EPA and TCEQ to characterize the extent of ash and contamination on site. However, additional assessment is required upon acceptance of the site into the TCEQ's Voluntary Cleanup Program (VCP), with the first regulatory reports due by June 14, 2024.

Although HLB will apply for EPA grant funding by November 13, 2023 to assess and clean up the site, awarded dollars will not be available until October 1, 2024. Furthermore, the success of EPA Cleanup grant funding is contingent upon the completion of sufficient site characterization and compliance within the VCP reports deadline of June 14, 2024. Without pre-development support from the City, the HLBs risks extending the cleanup schedule by years and potentially falling out of compliance with VCP, which would revert the property to the City for cleanup as the responsible party.

### Pre-Development Activities:

The \$800,000 funding request primarily covers critical pre-development activities:

*Grant Writing:* Grant application costs to secure the necessary funding from the EPA for the Project.

Site Clearing for Safety & Access: Specialized site clearing is essential for safety and enabling access for environmental consultants. It also deters trespassing and illegal dumping.

Regulatory Compliance: Ensure the Project meets the regulatory requirements, enabling the HLB to retain property ownership and manage the cleanup process.

Continuous Community Engagement: Support ongoing community engagement efforts, ensuring the Project's progress aligns with community expectations and needs.

Environmental Insurance: To safeguard against unforeseen costs, funding for an insurance policy that covers a range of potential liabilities related to environmental remediation.

Houston Land Bank Administrative Costs: Indirect and administrative costs of HLB staff dedicated to the Project and necessary consultants throughout the duration of the Project.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact			
Recurring or One-Time:	One-Time		
Fund Name	FY2024	Out Year	Total
General Fund – General Government	\$800,000	-	\$800,000
Total	\$800,000	-	\$800,000

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$800,000.00 General Fund Fund 1000

### **Contact Information:**

Brian J. Crimmins, Special Projects Manager

Email: brian.crimmins@houstontx.gov

Phone: (832) 393-1044

### **ATTACHMENTS**:

**Description** Type



Meeting Date: District H Item Creation Date:

MYR - Velasco Incinerator Site Pre-Development

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

City Council approval is recommended for an ordinance allowing the City of Houston (the "City") to execute an Interlocal Agreement (the "Agreement") with Houston Land Bank (HLB) where the City will fund \$800,000 of pre-development work to be managed by the HLB related to the Velasco Incinerator Cleanup Project (the "Project"). Council previously approved the transfer of ownership of the former Velasco Incinerator site to the HLB on October 18, 2023.

The Velasco Incinerator Site is the location of a former incinerator that operated from the 1930s to 1950s, is east of the Houston central business district, south of Buffalo Bayou, and north of Navigation Boulevard, and approximately ten minutes from downtown Houston.

The City's commitment to pre-development support is vital to strengthening the HLB's ability to seek additional funding from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), foster partnerships with community stakeholders, and demonstrate immediate action to address public health concerns raised by the community and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Since 2006, the City has worked with the EPA and TCEQ to characterize the extent of ash and contamination on site. However, additional assessment is required upon acceptance of the site into the TCEQ's Voluntary Cleanup Program (VCP), with the first regulatory reports due by June 14, 2024.

Although HLB will apply for EPA grant funding by November 13, 2023 to assess and clean up the site, awarded dollars will not be available until October 1, 2024. Furthermore, the success of EPA Cleanup grant funding is contingent upon the completion of sufficient site characterization and compliance within the VCP reports deadline of June 14, 2024. Without pre-development support from the City, the HLBs risks extending the cleanup schedule by years and potentially falling out of compliance with VCP, which would revert the property to the City for cleanup as the responsible party.

#### Pre-Development Activities:

The \$800,000 funding request primarily covers critical pre-development activities:

Grant Writing: Grant application costs to secure the necessary funding from the EPA for the Project.

Site Clearing for Safety & Access: Specialized site clearing is essential for safety and enabling access for environmental consultants. It also deters trespassing and illegal dumping.

Regulatory Compliance: Ensure the Project meets the regulatory requirements, enabling the HLB to retain property ownership and manage the cleanup process.

Continuous Community Engagement: Support ongoing community engagement efforts, ensuring the Project's progress aligns with community expectations and needs.

Environmental Insurance: To safeguard against unforeseen costs, funding for an insurance policy that covers a range of potential liabilities related to environmental remediation.

Houston Land Bank Administrative Costs: Indirect and administrative costs of HLB staff dedicated to the Project and necessary consultants throughout the duration of the Project.

#### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact			
Recurring or One-Time:	One-Time		
Fund Name	FY2024	Out Year	Total
General Fund – General Government	\$800,000	-	\$800,000
Total	\$800,000	-	\$800,000

DocuSigned by:

FAndy Fidaken, Chief Development Officer

Amount and Source of Funding: \$800,000 General Government Fund 1000

### **Contact Information:**

Brian J. Crimmins, Special Projects Manager Email: brian.crimmins@houstontx.gov Phone: (832) 393-1044

## **DocuSign**

### **Certificate Of Completion**

Envelope Id: D69916227C50407AAD74155383E9CD84

Subject: Complete with DocuSign: 2023\_Velasco Coversheet.pdf

Source Envelope:

Document Pages: 2 Signatures: 1
Certificate Pages: 2 Initials: 0

AutoNav: Enabled

Envelopeld Stamping: Enabled

Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

Status: Sent

Envelope Originator: Jennifer Curley

611 Walker St.

HITS

Houston, TX 77002

Jennifer.Curley@houstontx.gov IP Address: 204.235.229.248

#### **Record Tracking**

Status: Original

10/31/2023 5:41:48 PM

Security Appliance Status: Connected

Storage Appliance Status: Connected

Holder: Jennifer Curley

Jennifer.Curley@houstontx.gov

Pool: FedRamp

Pool: City of Houston IT Services

Location: DocuSign

Location: DocuSign

#### **Signer Events**

Andy Icken

andy.icken@houstontx.gov Chief Development Officer City of Houston IT Services

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication

(None)

#### Signature

F405371A27C1498...

Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image

Using IP Address: 99.77.95.164

#### **Timestamp**

Sent: 10/31/2023 5:43:05 PM Viewed: 10/31/2023 6:20:39 PM Signed: 10/31/2023 6:30:28 PM

Sent: 10/31/2023 5:43:05 PM

#### **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**

Not Offered via DocuSign

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp

**Brian Crimmins** 

Brian.Crimmins@houstontx.gov Special Projects Manager City of Houston (Mayor's Office)

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication

(None)

#### **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**

Not Offered via DocuSign

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	10/31/2023 5:43:05 PM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	10/31/2023 6:30:28 PM



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District C Item Creation Date:

MYR - Restrictions and Development Agreement - Covenant House

Agenda Item#: 43.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Restrictions and Development Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and COVENANT HOUSE TEXAS - <u>DISTRICT C - KAMIN</u>

### **Background:**

City Council approval is recommended for an ordinance allowing the City of Houston (the "City") to execute a Restrictions and Development Agreement (the "Agreement") with Covenant House Texas (CHT) related to the abandonment and sale of a public alley from Yoakum Boulevard to Mt Vernon Street. Council will be asked to approve the abandonment of this public right-of-way in a separate action in parallel with this recommendation to approve the Agreement.

The total amount owed by CHT to the City for the alley right-of-way is \$590,072. As payment, CHT will be subject to a two-part compensation plan as detailed by the Agreement.

#### Part One:

A total of \$100,000 over five (5) annual payments of \$20,000 each.

#### Part Two:

A total of \$490,072 in non-monetary consideration.

Cost Avoidance. As a result of the 50% increase in capacity for the housing of homeless youth and related services provided by CHT from the new facility that will use the abandoned alley parcel, the City estimates cost avoidance of more than \$490,072 to the General Fund over the 20-year period of the Restrictive Covenants described below. This estimate assumes a minimum of \$25,000 annually (in 2023 dollars) of cost avoidance over the 20 years. Specially, the value will be realized in the decrease in demand for Houston Police Department and Houston Fire Department to respond to emergency calls concerning youth experiencing homelessness.

Restrictive Covenants. The CHT property (including the abandoned alley) within the block bisected by the alley (bound by Lovett Boulevard, Yoakum Boulevard, Hawthorne Street, and Mt. Vernon Street) shall be used only for institutional, not-for-profit, and related uses. Restrictions will run with the land for a period of 20 years from the date the ownership of the alley is conveyed to CHT.

Lovett Boulevard Sidewalk. Chapter 40 of the City's Code of Ordinances requires a sidewalk with

a minimum width of five (5) feet. As a condition of this Agreement, CHT would construct a sidewalk with a minimum unobstructed width of ten (10) feet along Lovett Boulevard (between Yoakum Boulevard and Mt. Vernon Street). The wider sidewalk aligns with the recommendations from the "Rethinking Lovett Boulevard" community and stakeholder engagement led by the City in 2021. The City estimates this condition to have a value of more than \$21,000.

The Agreement also includes requirements related to the construction of a new 8-inch sanitary sewer line within the City right-of-way adjacent to the CHT property.

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

#### **Contact Information:**

Brian J. Crimmins, Special Projects Manager

Email: brian.crimmins@houstontx.gov

Phone: (832) 393-1044

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Coversheet Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: District C Item Creation Date:

MYR - Restrictions and Development Agreement - Covenant House

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

City Council approval is recommended for an ordinance allowing the City of Houston (the "City") to execute a Restrictions and Development Agreement (the "Agreement") with Covenant House Texas (CHT) related to the abandonment and sale of a public alley from Yoakum Boulevard to Mt Vernon Street. Council will be asked to approve the abandonment of this public right-of-way in a separate action in parallel with this recommendation to approve the Agreement.

The total amount owed by CHT to the City for the alley right-of-way is \$590,072. As payment, CHT will be subject to a two-part compensation plan as detailed by the Agreement.

Part One:

A total of \$100,000 over five (5) annual payments of \$20,000 each.

Part Two

A total of \$490,072 in non-monetary consideration.

Cost Avoidance. As a result of the 50% increase in capacity for the housing of homeless youth and related services provided by CHT from the new facility that will use the abandoned alley parcel, the City estimates cost avoidance of more than \$490,072 to the General Fund over the 20-year period of the Restrictive Covenants described below. This estimate assumes a minimum of \$25,000 annually (in 2023 dollars) of cost avoidance over the 20 years. Specially, the value will be realized in the decrease in demand for Houston Police Department and Houston Fire Department to respond to emergency calls concerning youth experiencing homelessness.

Restrictive Covenants. The CHT property (including the abandoned alley) within the block bisected by the alley (bound by Lovett Boulevard, Yoakum Boulevard, Hawthorne Street, and Mt. Vernon Street) shall be used only for institutional, not-for-profit, and related uses. Restrictions will run with the land for a period of 20 years from the date the ownership of the alley is conveyed to CHT.

Lovett Boulevard Sidewalk. Chapter 40 of the City's Code of Ordinances requires a sidewalk with a minimum width of five (5) feet. As a condition of this Agreement, CHT would construct a sidewalk with a minimum unobstructed width of ten (10) feet along Lovett Boulevard (between Yoakum Boulevard and Mt. Vernon Street). The wider sidewalk aligns with the recommendations from the "Rethinking Lovett Boulevard" community and stakeholder engagement led by the City in 2021. The City estimates this condition to have a value of more than \$21,000.

The Agreement also includes requirements related to the construction of a new 8-inch sanitary sewer line within the City right-of-way adjacent to the CHT property.

DocuSigned by:

-Andy Fricken, Chief Development Officer

**Contact Information:** 

Brian J. Crimmins, Special Projects Manager Email: brian.crimmins@houstontx.gov

Phone: (832) 393-1044



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District C Item Creation Date: 10/23/2023

HPW20RDP10010/Abandonment and sale of Montrose Addition Alley/Parcel SY21-064

Agenda Item#: 44.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued us of a 12-foot-wide alley, between Mount Vernon Avenue and Yoakum Boulevard, Block 49, amending map of Montrose Addition, Obediance Smith Survey, Abstract 696, Houston, Harris County, Texas; abandoning said alley to the abutting property owner, Covenant House Texas, in exchange for cash installments over the next five years, services, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN** 

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 43 above

### **Background:**

 SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 12-foot-wide alley, from Mount Vernon Avenue east to Yoakum Boulevard, located out of Block 49 of the Amending Map of Montrose Addition, out of the Obediance Smith Survey, Abstract 696. Parcel SY21-064

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 12-foot-wide alley, from Mount Vernon Avenue east to Yoakum Boulevard, located out of Block 49 of the Amending Map of Montrose Addition, out of the Obediance Smith Survey, Abstract 696. **Parcel SY21-064** 

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Chuck Davis of C.L. Davis and Company, on behalf of Covenant House, requested the abandonment and sale of a 12-foot-wide alley, from Mount Vernon Avenue east to Yoakum Boulevard, located out of Block 49 of the Amending Map of Montrose Addition, out of the Obediance Smith Survey, Abstract 696. The applicant plans to construct a four-story, 104,000 square foot building that will help youth transition into adulthood. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

Covenant House has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, has submitted a deposit, and will enter into a Restrictions and Development Agreement with the City, and will render the first installment of a five installment payment plan. The City recognizes that Covenant House's proposed development on the property will result in a large increase in capacity for the housing of homeless youth and related services, and, as such, the City estimates a significant cost avoidance over the next 20 years.

The City will abandon and sell to Covenant House:

#### **Parcel SY21-064**

3,599 square feet alley easement: \$587,897.00 (R)

Valued at \$165.00 per square foot x 99%

Depreciated value of improvements (asphalt) \$2,175.00

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE: \$590,072.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 12-foot-wide alley, from Mount Vernon Avenue east to Yoakum Boulevard, located out of Block 49 of the Amending Map of Montrose Addition, out of the Obediance Smith Survey, Abstract 696.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

"Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies."

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

REVENUE Fund 1000 General Fund

### **Contact Information:**

Addie L. Jackson, Esq. Assistant Director - Real Estate Services

Phone: (832) 395-3164

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Signed coversheet

Aerial Map

Parcel Map

Council District Map

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



Meeting Date: District C Item Creation Date: 10/23/2023

HPW20RDP10010/Abandonment and sale of Montrose Addition Alley/Parcel SY21-064

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 12 foot-wide alley, from Mount Vernon Avenue east to Yoakum Boulevard, located out of Block 49 of the Amending Map of Montrose Addition, out of the Obediance Smith Survey, Abstract 696. **Parcel SY21-064** 

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 12 foot-wide alley, from Mount Vernon Avenue east to Yoakum Boulevard, located out of Block 49 of the Amending Map of Montrose Addition, out of the Obediance Smith Survey, Abstract 696. **Parcel SY21-064** 

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Chuck Davis of C.L. Davis and Company, on behalf of Covenant House, requested the abandonment and sale of a 12 foot-wide alley, from Mount Vernon Avenue east to Yoakum Boulevard, located out of Block 49 of the Amending Map of Montrose Addition, out of the Obediance Smith Survey, Abstract 696. The applicant plans to construct a four-story, 104,000 square foot building that will help youth transition into adulthood. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

Covenant House has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, has submitted a deposit, and will enter into a Restrictions and Development Agreement with the City, and will render the first installment of a five installment payment plan. The City recognizes that Covenant House's proposed development on the property will result in a large increase in capacity for the housing of homeless youth and related services, and, as such, the City estimates a significant cost avoidance over the next 20 years.

The City will abandon and sell to Covenant House:

#### Parcel SY21-064

3,599 square feet alley easement: \$587,897.00 (R)

Valued at \$165.00 per square foot x 99%

Depreciated value of improvements (asphalt) \$2,175.00

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE: \$590,072.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 12 foot-wide alley, from Mount Vernon Avenue east to Yoakum Boulevard, located out of Block 49 of the Amending Map of Montrose Addition, out of the Obediance Smith Survey, Abstract 696.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

"Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies."

--- DocuSigned by:

Carof Hadlock 11/2/2023 Carof Effinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

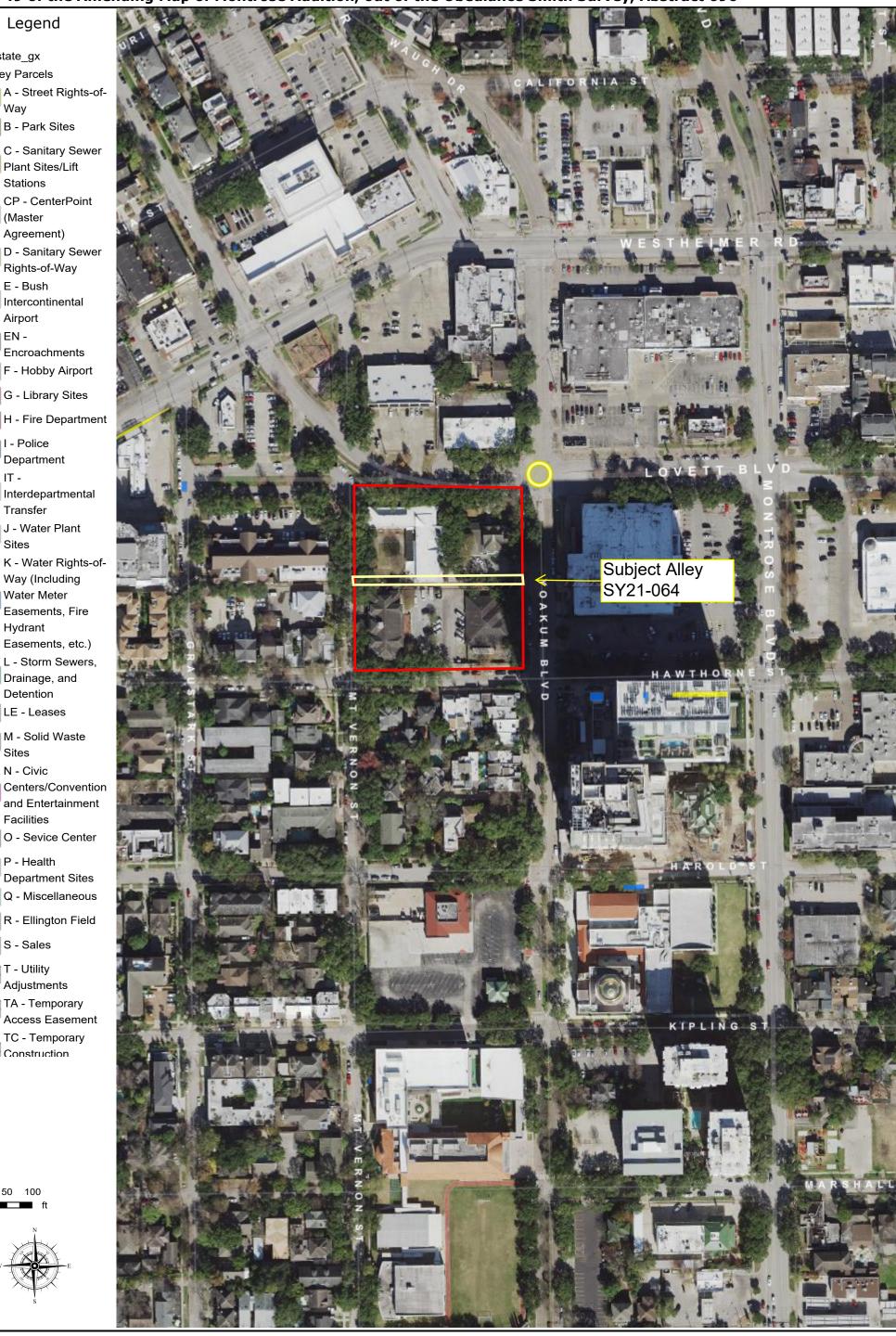
**Amount and Source of Funding:** 

REVENUE Fund 1000 General Fund

#### **Contact Information:**

Addie L. Jackson, Esq. Assistant Director - Real Estate Services (832) 395-3164

### Parcel SY21-064 - Aerial Map Abandonment and sale of a 12 foot-wide alley, from Mount Vernon Avenue east to Yoakum Boulevard, located out of Block 49 of the Amending Map of Montrose Addition, out of the Obediance Smith Survey, Abstract 696





Legend

B - Park Sites

Plant Sites/Lift Stations

Rights-of-Way E - Bush Intercontinental

(Master Agreement)

Airport EN-

I - Police Department

Transfer J - Water Plant

Way (Including

Water Meter

Drainage, and Detention LE - Leases

Hydrant

Sites N - Civic

Facilities

P - Health

S - Sales T - Utility Adjustments TA - Temporary

Construction

50 100

Sites

IT -

RealEstate gx Survey Parcels

Way

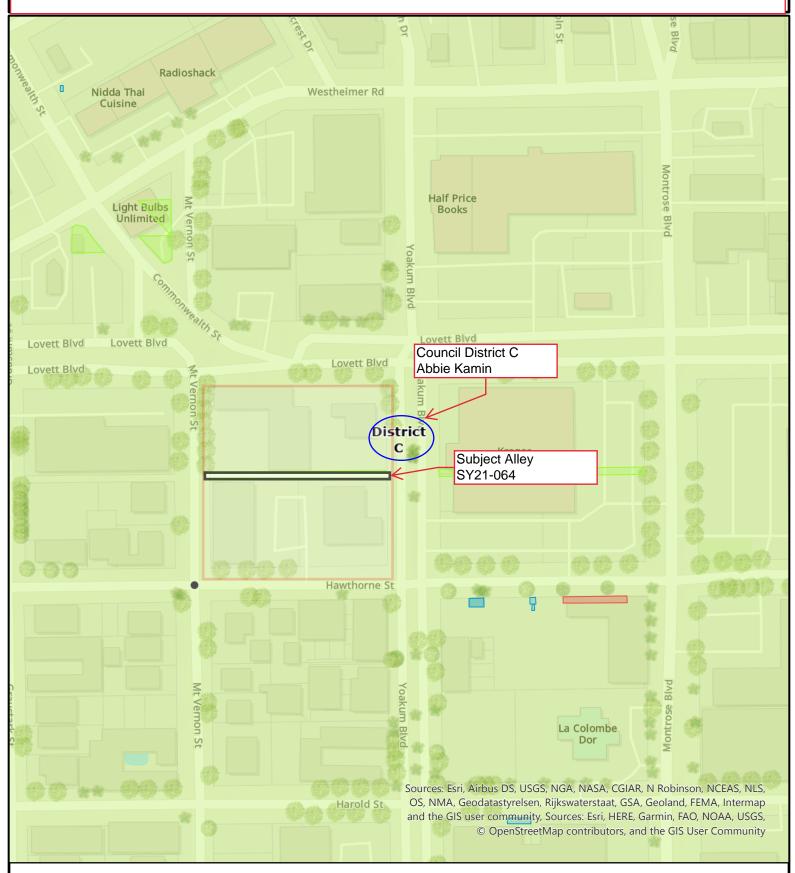
Parcel SY21-064 - Parcel Map
Abandonment and sale of a 12 foot-wide alley, from Mount Vernon Avenue east to Yoakum Boulevard, located out of Block 49 of the Amending Map of Montrose Addition, out of the Obediance Smith Survey, Abstract 696





## LOCATION MAP

Abandonment and sale of a 12 foot-wide alley, from Mount Vernon Avenue east to Yoakum Boulevard, located out of Block 49 of the Amending Map of Montrose Addition, out of the Obediance Smith Survey, Abstract 696.





Disclaimer Statement: Geospatial or map data maintained by the Houston Public Works are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an onthe-ground survey and only represents the approximate location of property boundaries.



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District C Item Creation Date: 10/18/2023

MYR - HSTE 802 W Alabama St

Agenda Item#: 45.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a Historical Site located at **802 W**. **Alabama Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN** 

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 802 W Alabama St., which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section

44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

**RECOMMENDATION:** That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 802 W Alabama St., which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following historic landmark submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris Central Appraisal District's Estimated 2024 property valuation and the City's Estimated TY2024 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
802 W Alabama St.	N/A	\$109,583.00	\$449,114.00	\$2,332.00	\$34,976.00

Since the property has been designated as a potentially contributing historic site, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Res. No. 2009-0008

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

No funding required

### **Contact Information:**

**Gwendolyn Tillotson, Deputy Director** 

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Cover Sheet Signed Cover sheet

	_	REQUEST FOR COUNCI	_ ACTION			
TO: Mayor via City			T _		RCA#	
		istoric Site Tax Exemption for		Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item#	
		e property located at: 802 W				
Alabama St., which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of						
Section						
44-5 of the Code of 0						
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):			Origination Date Agenda Date			
Andy Icken						
Chief Development	Officer	-DS	10/05/2023	l.		
<u>SIGNATURES</u>	Ray 1		Council Districts affected:			
	DT COP 6	<b>2</b> 1	C			
For additional infor	mation contact:		Date and	identification	of prior authorizing	
Gwendolyn Tillotson		Phone: (832) 393-0937	Council Act			
,		,	Res. No. 200			
			11331113123			
RECOMMENDATIO	N· (Summary)					
		approving a Historic Site Tax E	xemption for th	ne property locat	ted at: 802 W Alahama	
		requirements of Section 44-5 of			.od dii ooz 11 7 ilabama	
		•				
Amount of Funding	: No funding requ	ired.		Finance Bud	lget:	
SOURCE OF FUND	<u>ING:</u> []G	eneral Fund [ ] Grant F	und [ ] En	terprise Fund	[ ] Other	
(Specify)						
SPECIFIC EXPLAN	<u>ATION</u> :					
		es provides an incentive for hi				
historic sites. Prior C	ity Council designa	ation of the property as a landm	ark, protected	landmark, or as	a contributing structure	
in a historic district is	s a prerequisite to	granting a historic site tax exer	nption. The pro	perty owner mu	st then demonstrate to	
the Chief Developme	ent Officer that rest	oration and preservation expen	ditures were m	ade in an amour	nt equal to at least 25%	
of the appraised val	ue of the improve	ments and within the time frar	nes prescribed	in the Ordinan	ce. The tax exemption	
		e amount spent on restoration,				
		mption is for a 15-year period				
calculated for year			• • •	-	-	
•						
The owner of the fo	ollowing historic la	ndmark submitted a sworn af	idavit that me	ets the criteria s	set out in the Code of	
		the base value of improvem				
		er, the approximate dollar amo				
		al District's 2024 property valua				
		be foregone over 15 years:		,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
	arroant triat would	i so teregone ever to yeare.				
		Base Yr.			Max. Estimated	
Contributing	Historic Building	g   Improvement   Tota	al Eligible	Estimated Yr.	Tay Reposit over	
Structure	Description	Value (HCAD)	enditure	One Tax Benef	it 15 Yr.	
802 W Alabama		` '				
St.	N/A	\$ 109,583 \$4	149,114	\$2,332	\$34,976	
Ot.						
Since the property has been designated as a potentially contributing historic site, and meets all other criteria, it is						
recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.						
the Code of Ordinances.						
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION						
Finance Departmen	nt:	Planning & Development	Othe	r Authorization		
		Department:				



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/25/2023

MYR FY2021 Homeland Security Grant Program - Supplemental Award

Agenda Item#: 46.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE authorizing Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to submit application for Subrecipient Grant Assistance and execute and accept Subrecipient Grant Agreements with the STATE OF TEXAS OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR relating to the FY2021 Homeland Security Grant Program Funding from the Urban Area Security Initiative and the State Homeland Security Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grants; authorizing the Director to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept the Grant and expend the Grant Funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program; containing provisions relating to the subject; including amendments or modifications to these agreements or any subsequent documents necessary to secure the City's Grant funding through the life of these Grant Awards

### Background:

It is recommended that Council authorize the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to apply for, accept and execute sub-award agreements and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to these agreements or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocations through this grant program (not to exceed five years).

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) provides grants to enhance the capacity of state and local governments to respond to incidents of terrorism and natural disasters. The Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI) program specifically addresses the unique needs of high risk urban areas with funding to develop an enhanced and sustainable capacity to prevent, protect against, respond to and recover from threats or acts of terrorism. In Texas, the agency that manages and administers these programs is the Office of the Governor, Homeland Security Grants Division. The agency granted one supplemental award under the City of Houston's FY2021 HSGP grant program.

Supplemental Award (\$146,949.00) Emerging Threats – Specialized Teams to fund equipment for Houston Police Department's Bomb Squad, SWAT Team, and Houston Fire Department's Hazmat Team. The additional project results in no increased funding. The State of Texas Office of Governor requires City Council approval for projects not included in the original ordinance. Project budgets will be realigned to remain within the award amount.

Twenty-three sub awards totaling \$10,799,014.92 were authorized under City Council approvals ordinance 2021-825 September 21, 2021.

Local allocations of UASI funds are governed by an executive committee that includes representation from the City of Houston and Harris, Fort Bend and Montgomery counties. The committee receives proposals from jurisdictions across the region that are reviewed and prioritized by committees of subject matter experts. After deciding which projects will best "buy down" the region's risk, the successful proposals are included in a formal grant application to DHS. The department requests council approval to apply for, accept, and manage (including amendments/modifications to the awards) grant funds through the Homeland Security Grant Program.

Fiscal Note: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items
George T. Buenik, Director

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2021-825

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$146,949.00 Federal, Local, State Pass through Grant Grant Fund 5030

### **Contact Information:**

Kimberly House, Division Manager Office of the Mayor Phone 832.393.0930

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Houston Area Women's Center - Subrecipient Agreement

Agenda Item#: 47.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON AREA WOMEN'S CENTER** for the Emergency Shelter Program to support the Houston Police Department's Domestic Abuse Response Team - \$926,250.00 - ARPA Recovery Fund

### **Background:**

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) requests City Council approval of a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Area Women's Center (HAWC) that will expire on December 31, 2024, with two automatic successive one-year terms. The Agreement will provide up to \$926,250.00 in ARPA Recovery Funds for the following services:

- 1. Case management for survivors of domestic violence and sexual assault
- 2. Non-congregant emergency shelter
- 3. Security Services
- 4. Client supplies, food, and transportation services
- 5. Healthcare and wellness services

The Houston Area Women's Center will provide emergency shelter services to support the mission of the Houston Domestic Abuse Response Team (D.A.R.T) through the Victim Services Division for the Houston Police Department. The Domestic Abuse Response Team (D.A.R.T.) is a multidisciplinary crisis response designed to immediately engage high-risk victims of domestic violence once violence is reported to law enforcement. D.A.R.T was developed to decrease the revictimization and escalating violence that often precedes intimate partner homicide.

By engaging the criminal justice, healthcare, and social systems. The Domestic Abuse Response Team aims to:

- (1) Prioritize victim safety;
- (2) Facilitate access to the resources survivors need to escape the cycle of violence; and
- (3) Enhance offender accountability in high-risk domestic violence cases.

The Domestic Abuse Response Team's objective is to provide essential services to victims of domestic violence, link domestic abuse victims to emergency shelter or alternative housing; provide nutrition and wellness, health and medical services, including medical care, follow up treatment and essential medications, advocacy and therapy.

The City has determined the funds the City is providing to subrecipient under this agreement are reasonable and necessary expenditures to address the COVID-19 public health emergency and such funds were not included in the City's approved budget as of the countersignature date.

Fiscal N	lote:
----------	-------

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$926,250.00 ARPA Recovery Fund Fund 5309

### **Contact Information:**

Rhonda Smith, CFO & Deputy Director, 713.308.1708 Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst, 713.308.1728

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Houston Area Women's Center - Subrecipient Agreement

Agenda Item#: 38.

#### **Summary: NOT A REAL CAPTION**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and HOUSTON AREA WOMEN'S CENTER to provide shelter services to support the mission of the Houston Domestic Abuse Team through the Victim Services Department of the Houston Police Department - \$926,250.00 - ARPA Recovery Fund

#### Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) requests City Council approval of a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Area Women's Center (HAWC) that will expire on December 31, 2024, with two automatic successive one-year terms. The Agreement will provide up to \$926,250.00 in ARPA Recovery Funds for the following services:

- Case management for survivors of domestic violence and sexual assault 1. 2.
- Non-congregant emergency shelter
- 3. Security Services
- Client supplies, food, and transportation services 4.
- 5. Healthcare and wellness services

The Houston Area Women's Center will provide emergency shelter services to support the mission of the Houston Domestic Abuse Response Team (D.A.R.T) through the Victim Services Division for the Houston Police Department. The Domestic Abuse Response Team (D.A.R.T.) is a multidisciplinary crisis response designed to immediately engage high-risk victims of domestic violence once violence is reported to law enforcement. D.A.R.T was developed to decrease the revictimization and escalating violence that often precedes intimate partner homicide.

By engaging the criminal justice, healthcare, and social systems. The Domestic Abuse Response Team aims to:

- (1) Prioritize victim safety;
- (2) Facilitate access to the resources survivors need to escape the cycle of violence; and
- (3) Enhance offender accountability in high-risk domestic violence cases.

The Domestic Abuse Response Team's objective is to provide essential services to victims of domestic violence, link domestic abuse victims to emergency shelter or alternative housing; provide nutrition and wellness, health and medical services, including medical care, follow up treatment and essential medications, advocacy and therapy.

The City has determined the funds the City is providing to subrecipient under this agreement are reasonable and necessary expenditures to address the COVID-19 public health emergency and such funds were not included in the City's approved budget as of the countersignature date.

#### Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Chief of Police

# Amount and Source of Funding: \$926,250.00

\$926,250.00 ARPA Recovery Fund Fund 5309

### **Contact Information:**

Rhonda Smith, CFO & Deputy Director, 713.308.1708 Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst, 713.308.1728



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023

Item Creation Date:

HPD-3019 -FY24 ILA with METRO Police Department; MVCPA

Agenda Item#: 48.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **METROPOLITAN TRANSIT AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY** in support of the Houston Auto Crimes Task Force - \$43,432.00 - Grant Fund

## **Background:**

The Houston Police Department recommends that City Council approve the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County (METRO) for participation in the Houston Auto Crimes Task Force.

As background, the City of Houston received grant funding from the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority (MVCPA) in support of the Houston Auto Crimes Task Force (HACTF). This is the 32nd year of HPD receiving grant funding for its MVCPA program, which has been instrumental in reducing the auto theft rate in Houston and the surrounding areas. The grant period is from September 1, 2023 to August 31, 2024.

HPD is the lead agency tasked with collaborating with other police agencies in forming the Houston Auto Crimes Task Force. These agencies provide personnel that participate on the task force to assist in the apprehension and prosecution of suspected buyers and sellers of stolen motor vehicles and automotive parts. Pursuant to the terms of the Motor Vehicle Prevention Authority (MVCPA) grant, HPD seeks City Council approval of an Interlocal Agreement with the METRO Police Department which sets for that the MVCPA grant will fund any allowable expenses for one METRO police officer participating in the Houston Auto Crimes Task Force, including fifty percent (50%) of the METRO officer's base salary, overtime and per diem totaling \$43,432.00.

#### **Fiscal Note**:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

\_\_\_\_

Troy Finner Chief of Police

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2023-375 May 30, 2023

## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$43,432.00 State Grant Fund Fund 5010

### **Contact Information:**

Rhonda Smith, CFO & Deputy Director 713-308-1708 Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst 713-308-1728

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District H Item Creation Date: 10/11/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Application No. 836, 1000 block of Euclid Street, south side, between Michaux Street and Norhill Boulevard)

Agenda Item#: 49.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the 1000 block of Euclid Street, between Michaux Street and Norhill Boulevard, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H** - **CISNEROS** 

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1020 Euclid Street, Lot 5 Block 18 of the Norhill subdivision, has initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from 76% of the block owners.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to eleven (11) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application was submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,850 square feet for the 1000 block of Euclid Street, south side, between Michaux Street and Norhill Boulevard.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A Director
Planning and Development Department

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison 832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner II

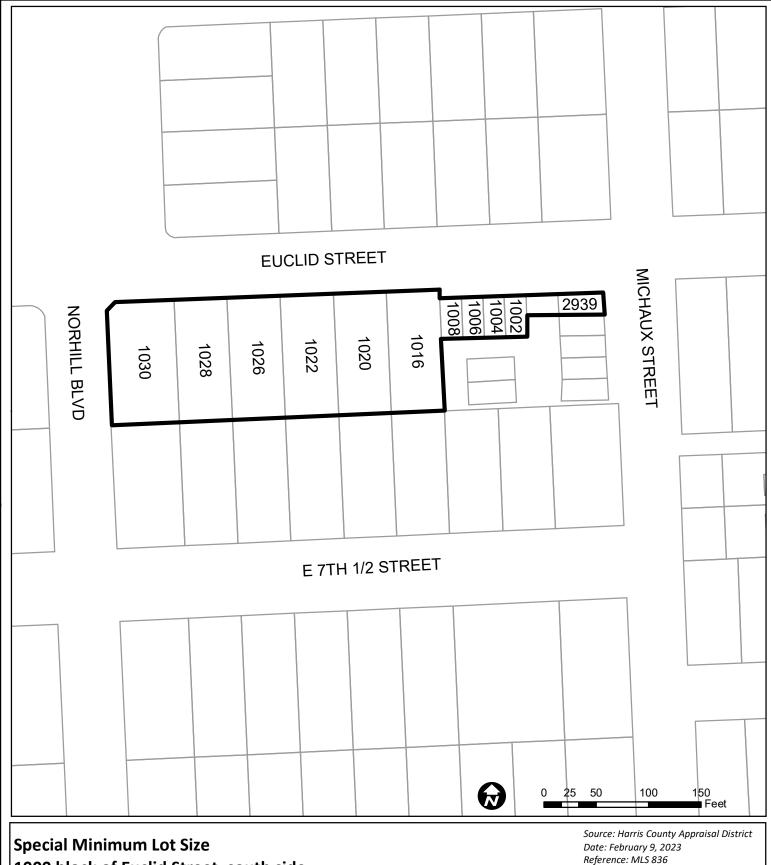
832-393-6636

## ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map RCA Туре

Backup Material Signed Cover sheet



Special Minimum Lot Size 1000 block of Euclid Street, south side, between Michaux Street and Norhill Boulevard 5,850 Square Feet

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF Multi Family COM Commercial VAC Vacant EXC Excluded This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District H Item Creation Date: 10/11/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Application No. 836, 1000 block of Euclid Street, south side, between Michaux Street and Norhill Boulevard)

Agenda Item#: 10.

#### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1020 Euclid Street, Lot 5 Block 18 of the Norhill subdivision, has initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from 76% of the block owners.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to eleven (11) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application was submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,850 square feet for the 1000 block of Euclid Street, south side, between Michaux Street and Norhill Boulevard.

-DocuSigned by

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A

Director

Planning and Development Department

#### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison 832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner II 832-393-6636

**ATTACHMENTS:** 

Description

Type

Мар

Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District C Item Creation Date: 10/11/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block Renewal App No. 53REN (1000 block of Columbia Street, east and west sides, between East 11th and East 10th Streets)

Agenda Item#: 50.

## **Summary:**

ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the east and west sides of the 1000 block of Columbia Street, between East 11th Street and East 10th Street, within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Building Line Requirement Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN** 

## **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1010 Columbia Street, Lots 15 and 16 Block 221 in the Houston Heights subdivision, has initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-three (23) property owners indicating that the SMBLB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission to submit the application to the City Council.

The neighborhood and building line has remained unchanged since the original ordinance (2003-310) was passed in 2003.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Building Line of 24 feet for the 1000 block of Columbia Street, east and west sides, between East 11th and East 10th Streets.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A Director
Planning and Development Department

## **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. 2003-310; approved 4-2-2003

**Contact Information:** 

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison 832-393-6578

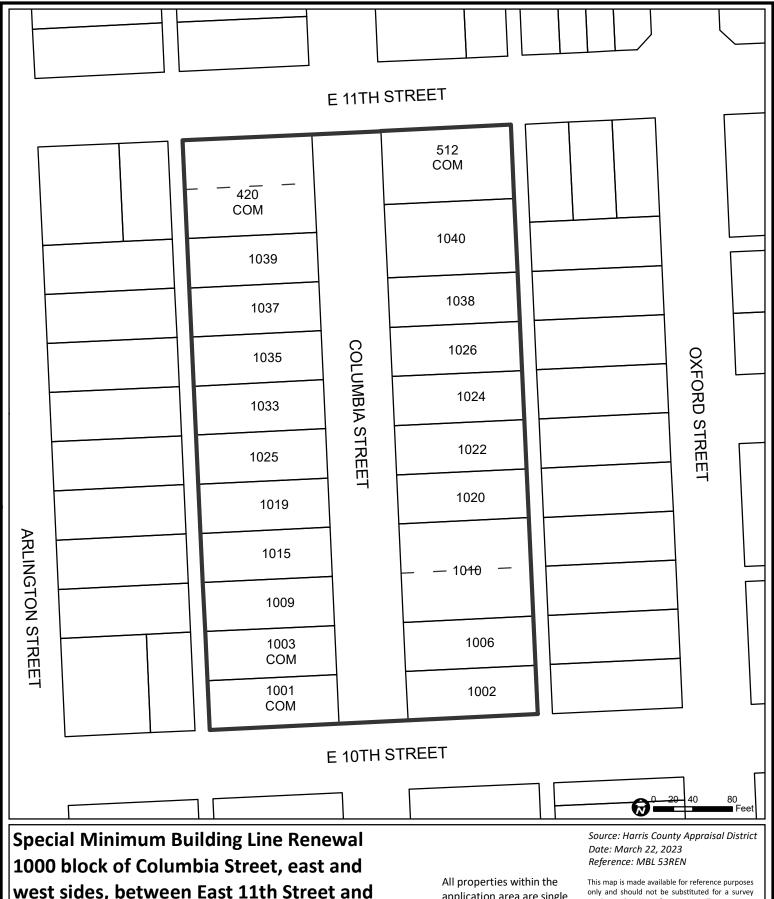
Bennie Chambers III, Planner II 832-393-6636

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Map RCA Type

Backup Material Signed Cover sheet



west sides, between East 11th Street and **East 10th Street** 

24 Feet

Special Minimum Building Line Boundary

application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF Multi Family COM Commercial Vacant VAC Excluded EXC

product. The City of Houston will not accept



**PLANNING &** 



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District C Item Creation Date: 10/11/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block Renewal App No. 53REN (1000 block of Columbia Street, east and west sides, between East 11th and East 10th Streets)

Agenda Item#: 11.

#### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1010 Columbia Street, Lots 15 and 16 Block 221 in the Houston Heights subdivision, has initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-three (23) property owners indicating that the SMBLB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission to submit the application to the City Council.

The neighborhood and building line has remained unchanged since the original ordinance (2003-310) was passed in 2003.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Building Line of 24 feet for the 1000 block of Columbia Street, east and west sides, between East 11th and East 10th Streets.

Type

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A Director

Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:** 

Ord. 2003-310; approved 4-2-2003

**Contact Information:** 

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison 832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner II 832-393-6636

**ATTACHMENTS:** 

Description

Map Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District C Item Creation Date: 10/11/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block Renewal App No. 44REN (1900 block of Harold Street, south side, between McDuffie and Hazard Streets)

Agenda Item#: 51.

## **Summary:**

ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the south side of the 1900 block of Harold Street, between McDuffie Street and Hazard Street, within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Building Line Requirement Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN** 

## **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1911 Harold Street, Lot 3 Block 9 of the Winlow Place Subdivision, has initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to six (6) property owners indicating that the SMBLB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission to submit the application to City Council.

The neighborhood and building line has remained unchanged since the original ordinance (2003-003) was passed in 2003.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Building Line of 25 feet for the 1900 block of Harold Street, south side, between McDuffie and Hazard Streets.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A Director
Planning and Development Department

## **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. 2003-003; approved 1-8-2003

**Contact Information:** 

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison 832-393-6578

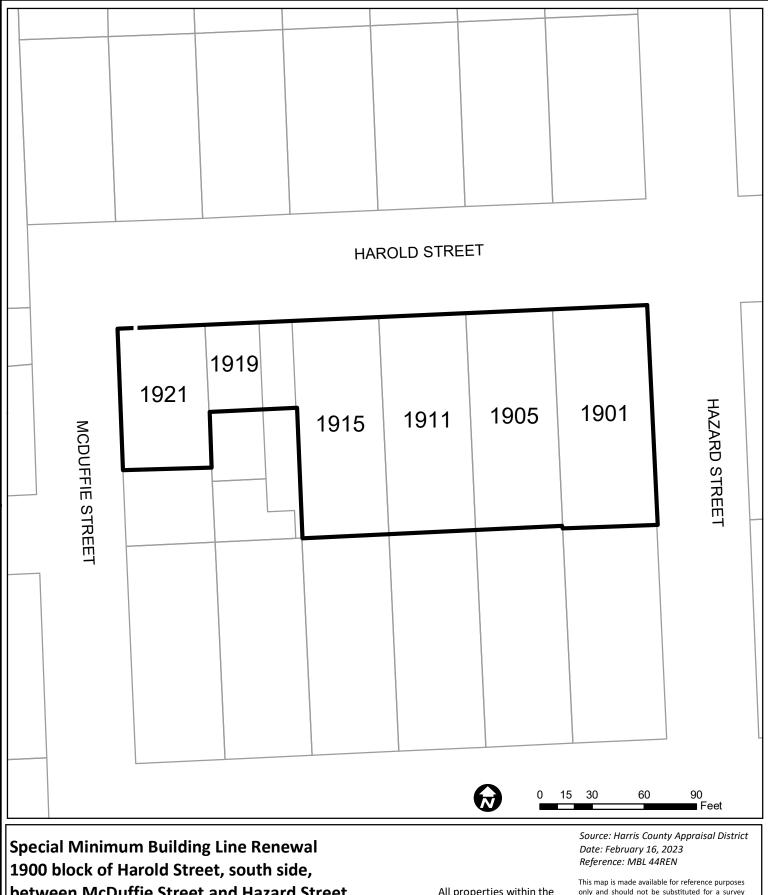
Bennie Chambers III, Planner II 832-393-6636

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Map RCA Type

Backup Material Signed Cover sheet



between McDuffie Street and Hazard Street 25 Feet

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF Multi Family COM Commercial VAC Vacant EXC Excluded

only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept



Special Minimum Builing Line Boundary



Meeting Date: 10/31/2023 District C Item Creation Date: 10/11/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block Renewal App No. 44REN (1900 block of Harold Street, south side, between McDuffie and Hazard Streets)

Agenda Item#: 44.

#### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1911 Harold Street, Lot 3 Block 9 of the Winlow Place Subdivision, has initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to six (6) property owners indicating that the SMBLB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission to submit the application to City Council.

The neighborhood and building line has remained unchanged since the original ordinance (2003-003) was passed in 2003.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Building Line of 25 feet for the 1900 block of Harold Street, south side, between McDuffie and Hazard Streets.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A Director

Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:** 

Ord. 2003-003; approved 1-8-2003

**Contact Information:** 

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison 832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner II 832-393-6636

**ATTACHMENTS:** 

Description

Type

Мар

Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ETJ

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2023

HPW - 20WR458 – Petition Addition (426.7) Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 164

Agenda Item#: 52.

## **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 426.7 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 164**, for inclusion in its district

## **Background:**

<u>SUBJECT:</u> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 426.7 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 164.

<u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 426.7 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 164 be approved.

<u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u> Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 164 (the "District") was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 2021, and currently consists of 797.4 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 426.7 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as single-family residential, commercial, industrial, detention and drainage property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Mound Road, Mathis Road, Betka Road, and Warren Ranch Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Grand Prairie Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 570A and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 576. Potable water will provided by the Grand Prairie Water Plant.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 164 is Rock Hollow Creek, which flows into Cypress Creek, then flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. Rock Hollow Creek is within the Cypress Creek watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

\_\_\_\_\_

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E. Director Houston Public Works

## **Contact Information:**

Ekaterina Fitos Planning Director Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** 

Signed coversheet Maps **Type** 

Signed Cover sheet Backup Material



Meeting Date: ETJ Item Creation Date: 7/31/2023

HPW - 20WR458 – Petition Addition (426.7) Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 164

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 426.7 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No.

<u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 426.7 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 164 be approved.

<u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u> Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 164 (the "District") was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 2021, and currently consists of 797.4 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 426.7 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as single-family residential, commercial, industrial, detention and drainage property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Mound Road, Mathis Road, Betka Road, and Warren Ranch Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Grand Prairie Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 570A and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 576. Potable water will provided by the Grand Prairie Water Plant.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 164 is Rock Hollow Creek, which flows into Cypress Creek, then flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. Rock Hollow Creek is within the Cypress Creek watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

—DocuSigned by:

Carôf Effinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

#### **Contact Information:**

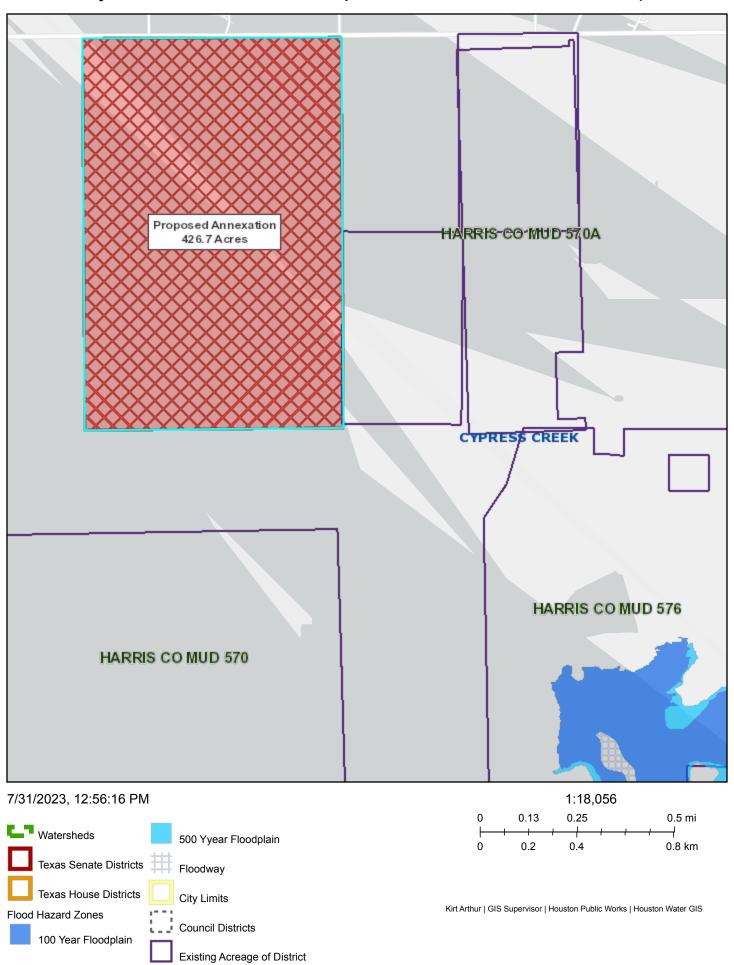
Ekaterina Fitos Planning Director Houston Water Phone: (832) 395-2712

1 110110: (002) 000 27 1

ATTACHMENTS:

DescriptionTypeMapsBackup MaterialApplicationBackup MaterialPetitionBackup MaterialBackup MaterialBackup MaterialFact SheetBackup Material

Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 164 (426.7 acres)





Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/9/2023

HPW - 20WR464 – Petition Addition (10.246) Reid Road Municipal Utility District No. 2

Agenda Item#: 53.

## **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 10.246 acres of land to **REID ROAD MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 2**, for inclusion in its district

## **Background:**

<u>SUBJECT:</u> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 10.246 acres to Reid Road Municipal Utility District No. 2.

<u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 10.246 acres to Reid Road Municipal Utility District No. 2 be approved.

<u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u> Reid Road Municipal Utility District No. 2 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 503.5702 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 10.246 acres of mixed land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Windfern Road, Perry Road, Early Mist Court, and Sam Houston Tollway. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Reid Road Municipal Utility District No. 1 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Reid Road Municipal Utility District No. 2 is White Oak Bayou, which flows to Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

O and Ellin and Hadda de D. E.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

## **Contact Information:**

Ekaterina Fitos Planning Director Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** 

Signed coversheet Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet Backup Material



Meeting Date: ETJ Item Creation Date: 8/9/2023

HPW - 20WR464 - Petition Addition (10.246) Reid Road Municipal Utility District No. 2

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 10.246 acres to Reid Road Municipal Utility District No. 2.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 10.246 acres to Reid Road Municipal Utility District No. 2 be approved.

<u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u> Reid Road Municipal Utility District No. 2 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 503.5702 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 10.246 acres of mixed land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Windfern Road, Perry Road, Early Mist Court, and Sam Houston Tollway. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Reid Road Municipal Utility District No. 1 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Reid Road Municipal Utility District No. 2 is White Oak Bayou, which flows to Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

─DocuSigned by

Carol Haddock 19/16/2023

Director

Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:** 

Ekaterina Fitos Planning Director Houston Water

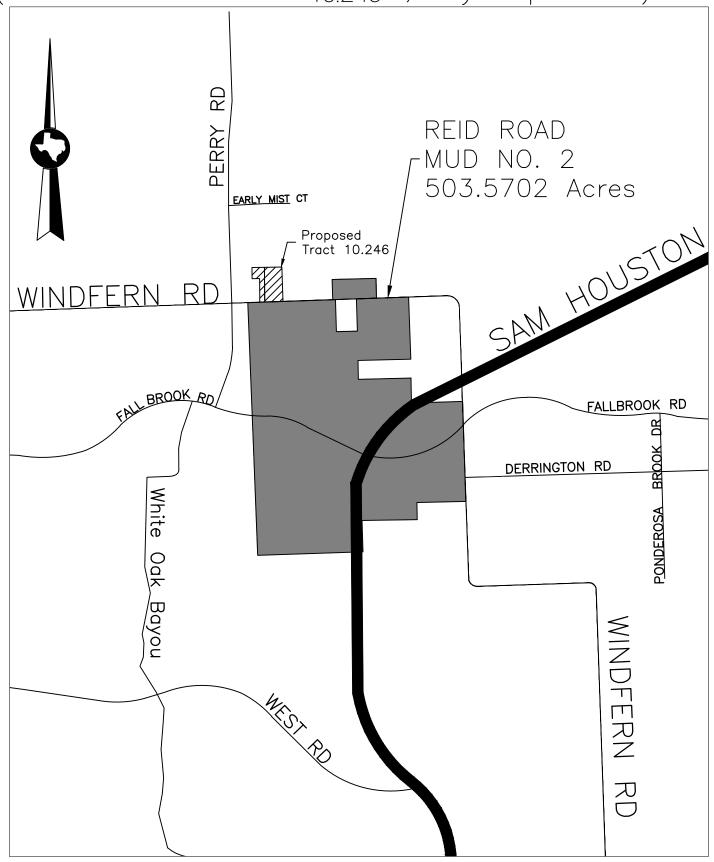
Phone: (832) 395-2712

**ATTACHMENTS:** 

**Description** Type

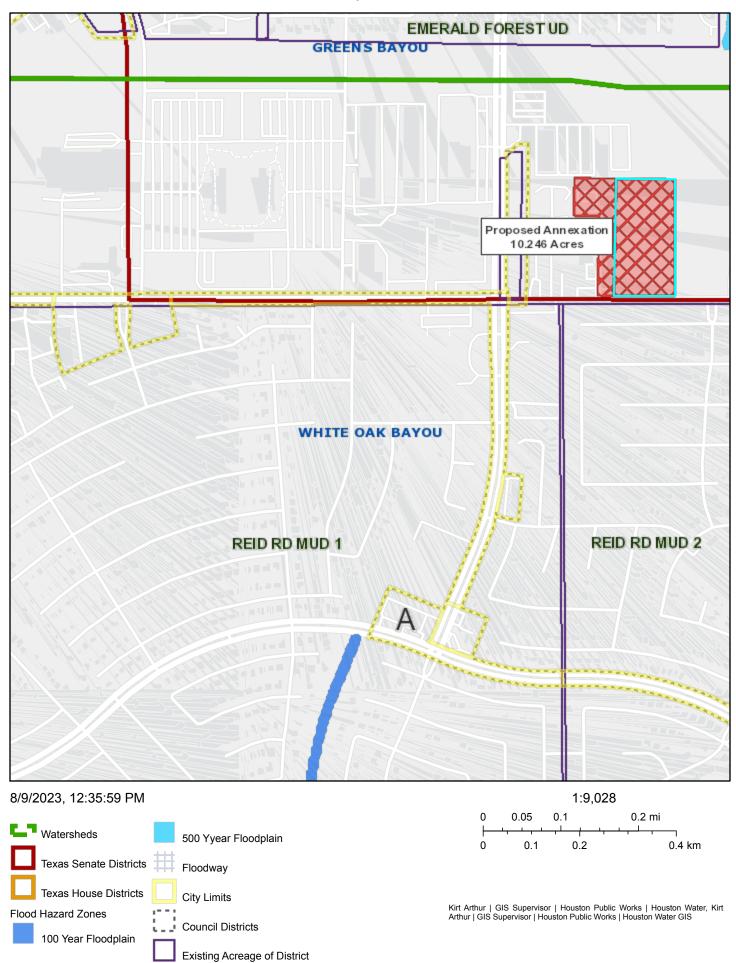
MapsBackup MaterialApplicationBackup MaterialPetitionBackup MaterialBackup MaterialBackup MaterialFact SheetBackup Material

REID ROAD MUD NO. 2 (Acres to be annexed: 10.246 , Key Map: 369V)



VICINITY MAP N.T.S.

# Reid Road Municipal Utility District No.2 (10.246 acres)





Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District C, District H Item Creation Date:

HPW – 20IDL2402 PES / Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 54.

## **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,032,033.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge; approving and authorizing Professional Real Estate Services Contract between City of Houston and COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC for North Canal High Flow Diversion Channel; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge - DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and H - CISNEROS

## **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Real Estate Services Contract between the City and Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. for North Canal High Flow Diversion Channel.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Real Estate Services Contract with Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. for North Canal High Flow Diversion Channel, and appropriate funds.

<u>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:</u> This project is part of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) to provide professional engineering services for real estate acquisitions support services.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of three (3) primary components that would be constructed to reduce flooding adjacent to nearby locations, as well as upstream. These components include the North Canal Channel Diversion, South Canal Channel diversion and Detention, street bridge improvements, and associated channel improvements at Yale Street and Heights Blvd. Construction of the diversion channels requires property acquisition and a railroad relocation, along with the diversion channels, downstream easements are required to ensure the integrity and functionality of both the North and South Canal Channels.

The City is a sub-recipient of a HMGP grant award for the project, as authorized by City Council under Ordinance 2019-1027, however the current grant award budget is insufficient to fund the proposed contract activities. The City will seek reimbursement of eligible contract expenses through the HMGP grant should additional grant funds be made available.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Wood Street on the north, Allen Street on the south, McKee on the east and Main Street on the west.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Real Estate Services. Compensation is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount.

The total cost of this project is \$3,032,033.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,887,650.00 for Contract services and \$144,383.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 26.18% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

	Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Total Contract
1.	Landtech, Inc., DBA Landtech	Surveying	\$211,800.00	7.33%
2.	Consultants, Inc. Perches Land Services, Inc.	Real estate consulting	<u>\$544,300.00</u>	<u>18.85%</u>
		TOTAL	\$756,100.00	26.18%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-43E101-0001-2

## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$3,032,033.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

## **Contact Information:**

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP Assistant Director, Capital Projects Phone: (832) 395-2291

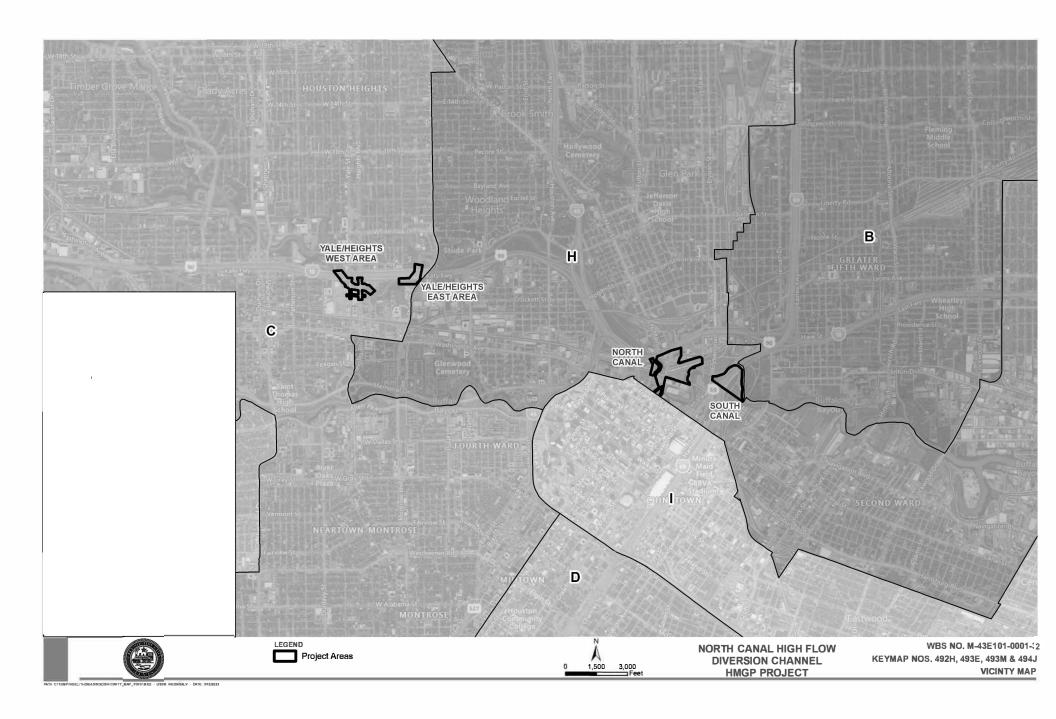
#### ATTACHMENTS:

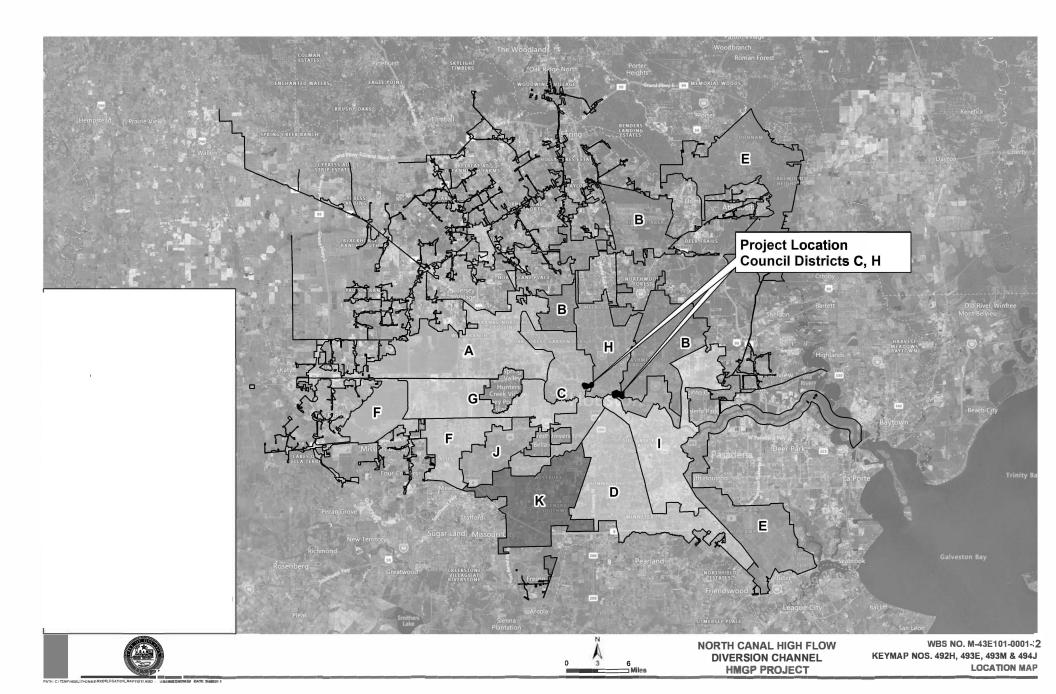
## Description

Maps Signed Coversheet

## Туре

Backup Material Signed Cover sheet







Meeting Date: District C, District H Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20IDL2402 PES / Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

<u>SUBJECT:</u> Professional Real Estate Services Contract between the City and Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. for North Canal High Flow Diversion Channel.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Real Estate Services Contract with Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. for North Canal High Flow Diversion Channel, and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) to provide professional engineering services for real estate acquisitions support services.

<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</u> This project consists of three (3) primary components that would be constructed to reduce flooding adjacent to nearby locations, as well as upstream. These components include the North Canal Channel Diversion, South Canal Channel diversion and Detention, street bridge improvements, and associated channel improvements at Yale Street and Heights Blvd. Construction of the diversion channels requires property acquisition and a railroad relocation, along with the diversion channels, downstream easements are required to ensure the integrity and functionality of both the North and South Canal Channels.

The City is a sub-recipient of a HMGP grant award for the project, as authorized by City Council under Ordinance 2019-1027, however the current grant award budget is insufficient to fund the proposed contract activities. The City will seek reimbursement of eligible contract expenses through the HMGP grant should additional grant funds be made available.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Wood Street on the north, Allen Street on the south, McKee on the east and Main Street on the west.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Real Estate Services. Compensation is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount.

The total cost of this project is \$3,032,033.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,887,650.00 for Contract services and \$144,383.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

<u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 26.18% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

	Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Total Contract
1.	Landtech, Inc., DBA Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Surveying	\$211,800.00	7.33%
2.	Perches Land Services, Inc.	Real estate consulting	<u>\$544,300.00</u>	<u>18.85%</u>
		TOTAL	\$756,100.00	26.18%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSign Envelope | 120 COFDB-95CB-44B0-B487-F36548A9608E

10/27/2023

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-43E101-0001-2

## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$3,032,033.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

#### **Contact Information:**

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2291

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Туре
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District C Item Creation Date: 8/15/2023

HPW - 20IDL2408 PES / IDCUS Inc.

Agenda Item#: 55.

## **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,293,741.35 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **IDCUS INC** for Turkey Gully Drainage and Paving; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN** 

## **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and IDCUS Inc. for Turkey Gully Drainage and Paving.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with IDCUS Inc. for Turkey Gully Drainage and Paving and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Drainage and Paving Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to improve drainage, reduce the risk of structural flooding, and provide roadway/traffic improvements.

<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u>: This project consists of reconstructing roadways with drainage, waterline, and sanitary sewer improvements by removing existing pavement according to the City's latest paving and drainage design standards.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by West 28<sup>th</sup> Street on the north, White Oak Bayou on the south, Turkey Gully on the east and Ella Boulevard on the west.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$605,820.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$626,314.62.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$172,598.60.

The total cost of this project is \$1,293,741.35 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,232,134.62 for Contract services and \$61,606.73 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play'

ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 25.45% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

	Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
1.	Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying and Mapping Services	\$153,490.00	12.46%
2.	Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Environmental Consulting Services	\$ 32,112.00	2.61%
3.	MBCO Engineering, LLC.	Civil Engineering Services	\$ 76,830.00	6.24%
4.	B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$ 2,096.96	0.17%
5.	Infratech Engineers & Innovators, LLC.	Civil Engineering Services	\$ 46,978.00	3.81%
6.	Accessibility Check	Architectural Services	\$ 2,000.00	0.16%
		TOTAL	\$313,506.96	25.45%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-410291-0001-3

## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,293,741.35 - Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

### **Contact Information:**

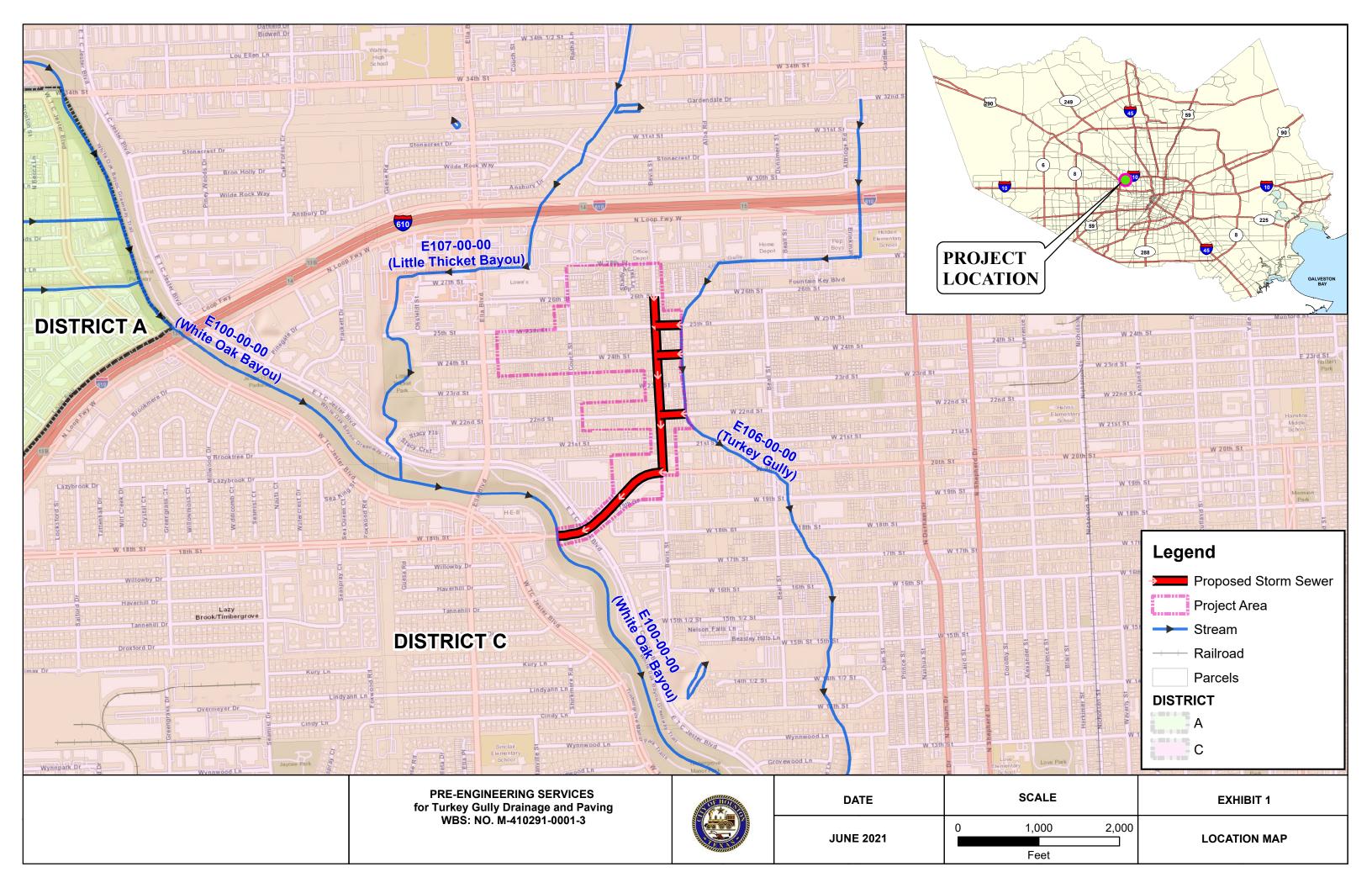
Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2291

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

MapsBackup MaterialSigned CoversheetSigned Cover sheet





Meeting Date:
District C
Item Creation Date: 8/15/2023

HPW - 20IDL2408 PES / IDCUS Inc.

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and IDCUS Inc. for Turkey Gully Drainage and Paving.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with IDCUS Inc. for Turkey Gully Drainage and Paving and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Drainage and Paving Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to improve drainage, reduce the risk of structural flooding, and provide roadway/traffic improvements.

**<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</u>** This project consists of reconstructing roadways with drainage, waterline, and sanitary sewer improvements by removing existing pavement according to the City's latest paving and drainage design standards.

<u>LOCATION:</u> The project area is generally bound by West 28<sup>th</sup> Street on the north, White Oak Bayou on the south, Turkey Gully on the east and Ella Boulevard on the west.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$605,820.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$626,314.62.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$172,598.60.

The total cost of this project is \$1,293,741.35 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,232,134.62 for Contract services and \$61,606.73 for CIP Cost Recovery.

<u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 25.45% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

	Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Total
				<u>Contract</u>
1.	Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying and Mapping Services	\$153,490.00	12.46%
2.	Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Environmental Consulting Services	\$ 32,112.00	2.61%
3.	MBCO Engineering,	Civil Engineering Services	\$ 76,830.00	6.24%
4.	B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$ 2,096.96	0.17%
5.	Infratech Engineers & Innovators, LLC.	Civil Engineering Services	\$ 46,978.00	3.81%
6.	Accessibility Check	Architectural Services	\$ 2,000.00	<u>0.16%</u>
		TOTAL	\$313,506 <u>.</u> 96	25.45%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

— DocuSigned by: 10/24/2023

A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-410291-0001-3

#### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,293,741.35 - Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

#### **Contact Information:**

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2291

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description Type SAP Documents Financial Information Maps Backup Material Form B Backup Material Ownership information Form and Tax Report Backup Material **OBO** Documents Backup Material Pay or Play Backup Material Form 1295 Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District A, District C Item Creation Date:

HPW – 20CCG06 Amendment / Gauge Engineering LLC

Agenda Item#: 56.

## **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,509,984.29 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to a Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **GAUGE ENGINEERING**, **LLC** for Antoine Paving and Drainage from West Mount Houston to US290 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0556); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICTS A - PECK and C - KAMIN** 

## **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Gauge Engineering, LLC for Antoine Paving and Drainage from West Mount Houston to US 290.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve the First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Gauge Engineering, LLC and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is a federally funded construction project. The project will include the plans, specifications and estimate package as per Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) requirements and general engineering consultant oversight.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of various professional engineering services and additional services in support of paving and drainage for Antoine Drive from West Mount Houston to US 290. The work will include the development of a project scope through the preparation of the Design Concept Report (DCR) for the limits between Victory Drive and US 290. The report will include traffic analysis results and hydraulic modeling simulations/analyses. The project will also provide environmental assessments as per TxDOT's requirements. The project provides overall technical oversight and General Engineering Consultant Services of various design packages as well as preparation of documents as necessary for the implementation of the project, including plans, specifications, and estimates. Improvements include full roadway, drainage, traffic, utilities reconstruction, removal, and replacement of three bridges, and the construction of a new bridge over the existing Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by SH-249 (Tomball Parkway) on the north, IH-10 (Katy Freeway) on the south, IH-45 Freeway on the east, and West Sam Houston Parkway on the west.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 23, 2021

under Ordinance No. 2021-0556. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Basic and Additional Services, as applicable, for Phase I - Design Concept Report (DCR). Phase I - DCR Basic and Additional Services, which also included the review and oversight of the current Final Design of West Mount Houston to Victory Drive). Under this contract, the Consultant has accomplished a 50% completion of Phase I Basic and Additional Services. The below subsequent Council Action associated with this contract include:

Ord. No.	Ord. Date	<u>Type</u>	Scope of the Action	Accomplished to <u>Date</u>
2022-0815	10-12-2022	Approp	Completion of the schematic design work for Harris County Public Infrastructure Department's (HCPID) planned improvements to Antoine Drive from the City of Houston/Harris County boundary line to West Mount Houston.	Completed the schematic design work for Harris Country Public Infrastructure Department's (HCPID) planned improvements.

**SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE:** Under the scope of this Amendment, the Consultant will accomplish the following: General Engineering Consultant Services from US 290 to West Mount Houston and Phase II and III Design from Cole Creek to Victory. A fee of \$2,453,760.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$2,793,844.09 for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$5,509,984.29 to be appropriated as follows: \$5,247,604.09 for contract services and \$262,380.20 for CIP Cost Recovery.

<u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE standard goal for this project is 33.10%. The original contract amount and subsequent appropriation totals \$3,185,818.04. The Consultant has been paid \$2,611,063.00 (81.96%). Of this amount, \$780,437.00 (29,89%) has been paid to M/WBE subcontractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$8,433,422.13. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to assess the Contractor's Good Faith Efforts and monitor the Contract for MWBSE Compliance.

Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 780,437.00	9.25%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 117,374.00	1.39%
1. Aurora Technical Services, LLC	Public utilities planning & design	\$ 463,000.00	5.49%
2. KUO & Associates Inc.	Topographic Survey Services	\$ 125,216.00	1.49%
3.Hollaway Environmental & Communications Services, Inc.	Environmental Services, NEPA Guidelines	\$ 29,800.00	0.35%
4 M2L Associates Inc	Landscaping Tree	\$ 254 000 00	3 01%

Preservation, and Irrigation Services

5. Othon Inc. Engineering services \$ 611,188.66 7.25% TOTAL \$2,381,015.66 28.23%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-100030-0GEC-3

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2021-0556, dated 06-23-2021 Ordinance No. 2022-0815, dated 10-12-2022

## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$5,509,984.29 - Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Original appropriation of \$3,036,390.00 from Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax.

Subsequent additional appropriation of \$308,718.94 from Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax

## **Contact Information:**

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2291

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

Signed Coversheet Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: District A, District C Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20CCG06 Amendment / Gauge Engineering LLC

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

<u>SUBJECT:</u> First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Gauge Engineering, LLC for Antoine Paving and Drainage from West Mount Houston to US 290.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve the First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Gauge Engineering, LLC and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is a federally funded construction project. The project will include the plans, specifications and estimate package as per Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) requirements and general engineering consultant oversight.

<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</u> This project consists of various professional engineering services and additional services in support of paving and drainage for Antoine Drive from West Mount Houston to US 290. The work will include the development of a project scope through the preparation of the Design Concept Report (DCR) for the limits between Victory Drive and US 290. The report will include traffic analysis results and hydraulic modeling simulations/analyses. The project will also provide environmental assessments as per TxDOT's requirements. The project provides overall technical oversight and General Engineering Consultant Services of various design packages as well as preparation of documents as necessary for the implementation of the project, including plans, specifications, and estimates. Improvements include full roadway, drainage, traffic, utilities reconstruction, removal, and replacement of three bridges, and the construction of a new bridge over the existing Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by SH-249 (Tomball Parkway) on the north, IH-10 (Katy Freeway) on the south, IH-45 Freeway on the east, and West Sam Houston Parkway on the west.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 23, 2021 under Ordinance No. 2021-0556. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Basic and Additional Services, as applicable, for Phase I - Design Concept Report (DCR). Phase I - DCR Basic and Additional Services, which also included the review and oversight of the current Final Design of West Mount Houston to Victory Drive). Under this contract, the Consultant has accomplished a 50% completion of Phase I Basic and Additional Services. The below subsequent Council Action associated with this contract include:

Ord. No.	Ord. Date	<u>Type</u>	Scope of the Action	Accomplished to Date
2022-0815	10-12-2022	Approp	Completion of the schematic design work for Harris County Public	Completed the schematic design work for Harris Country
			Infrastructure Department's (HCPID) planned improvements to Antoine Drive from the City of Houston/Harris County boundary line to West Mount Houston.	Public Infrastructure Department's (HCPID) planned improvements.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of this Amendment, the Consultant will accomplish the following: General Engineering Consultant Services from US 290 to West Mount Houston and Phase II and III Design from Cole Creek to Victory. A fee of \$2,453,760.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$2,793,844.09 for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$5,509,984.29 to be appropriated as follows: \$5,247,604.09 for contract services and \$262,380.20 for CIP Cost Recovery.

<u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE standard goal for this project is 33.10%. The original contract amount and subsequent appropriation totals \$3,185,818.04. The Consultant has been paid \$2,611,063.00 (81.96%). Of this amount, \$780,437.00 (29,89%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$8,433,422.13. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to assess the Contractor's Good Faith Efforts and monitor the Contract for MWBSE Compliance.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE		\$ 780,437.00	9.25%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 117,374.00	1.39%
Aurora Technical Services,     LLC	Public utilities planning & design	\$ 463,000.00	5.49%
2. KUO & Associates Inc.	Topographic Survey Services	\$ 125,216.00	1.49%
3.Hollaway Environmental & Communications Services, Inc.	Environmental Services, NEPA Guidelines	\$ 29,800.00	0.35%
4.M2L Associates Inc.	Landscaping, Tree Preservation, and Irrigation Services	\$ 254,000.00	3.01%
5. Othon Inc.	Engineering services TOTAL	\$ 611,188.66 \$2,381,015.66	<u>7.25%</u> 28.23%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

─DocuSigned by

Carol Haddock 10/23/2023

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-100030-0GEC-3

#### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2021-0556, dated 06-23-2021 Ordinance No. 2022-0815, dated 10-12-2022

#### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$5,509,984.29 - Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Original appropriation of \$3,036,390.00 from Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax

Subsequent additional appropriation of \$308,718.94 from Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax

#### **Contact Information:**

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP Assistant Director, Capital Projects Phone: (832) 395-2291

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Туре
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 9/14/2023

HPW-20PMO128 Amendment / Main Lane Industries Ltd.

Agenda Item#: 57.

## **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$303,270.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between City of Houston and **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES**, **LTD** for Bikeway Development and Improvements Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0734); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

## **Background:**

**SUBJECT**: First Amendment to the Construction Contract between the City of Houston (City) and Main Lane Industries, Ltd. for the Bikeway Development and Improvements Project.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Approve the First Amendment to the Construction Contract with Main Laine Industries, Ltd., and appropriate additional funds.

<u>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:</u> This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Project and is required to meet City of Houston standards as well as to improve bikeways, mobility, and safety at intersections.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This construction project consists of the installation of new bikeway lanes. The work includes striping bike lanes, pavement markings, traffic signal modification, sidewalks, driveways, utility adjustments, curbs and medians, wheelchair ramps, and other work as assigned.

**LOCATION:** The project is located throughout the City of Houston.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original Contract on August 25, 2021, under Ordinance No. 2021-0734. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of citywide pavement markings and the installation of new bikeway lanes.

**SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE:** The additional appropriation is necessary to ensure proper funding is available for the final stages of signage and striping needed for safety regulation within bikeway lanes and intersections. The amendment is required due to Article 3.1 of the contract that states that the sum of Contract Prices of all Work Orders issued, shall not exceed the original awarded contract amount of \$1,378,500.00. An approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$303,270.00.

The total requested appropriation of \$303,270.00 is to be appropriated as follows:

Contractor Services	\$275,700.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$27,570.00

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Main Lane Industries, Ltd. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

<u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION**: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 12.94% MBE goal and 8.72% WBE goal. The original Contract amount and subsequent additional appropriation totals \$1,378,500.00. The Contractor has been paid \$1,297,250.36 (94.11%) to date. Of this amount, \$538,850.64 (41.54%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,654,200.00. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's M/WBE participation is currently at 41.54%.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant fiscal operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0040-4

## **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2021-0734, dated 08-25-2021

## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$303,270.00 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,541,350.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction -DDSRF

## **Contact Information:**

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE Assistant Director Traffic and Drainage Operations/Project Delivery Phone: (832) 395-2443

#### ATTACHMENTS:

**Description** Type

Map Signed Coversheet Backup Material Signed Cover sheet

**Houston Public Works** Transportation & Drainage Operations Ε В Α C G F 288 D K Ε 60,000 Feet 15,00030,000 **Bikeway Development** City Council District Map/Vicinity Map WBS No. N-321040-0040-4 and Improvements Citywide (Varies Locations)



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 9/14/2023

HPW-20PMO128 Amendment / Main Lane Industries Ltd.

Agenda Item#: 32.

#### **Background:**

**SUBJECT**: First Amendment to the Construction Contract between the City of Houston (City) and Main Lane Industries, Ltd. for the Bikeway Development and Improvements Project.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Approve the First Amendment to the Construction Contract with Main Laine Industries, Ltd., and appropriate additional funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Project and is required to meet City of Houston standards as well as to improve bikeways, mobility, and safety at intersections.

**<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</u>** This construction project consists of the installation of new bikeway lanes. The work includes striping bike lanes, pavement markings, traffic signal modification, sidewalks, driveways, utility adjustments, curbs and medians, wheelchair ramps, and other work as assigned.

**LOCATION:** The project is located throughout the City of Houston.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original Contract on August 25, 2021, under Ordinance No. 2021-0734. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of citywide pavement markings and the installation of new bikeway lanes.

**SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE:** The additional appropriation is necessary to ensure proper funding is available for the final stages of signage and striping needed for safety regulation within bikeway lanes and intersections. The amendment is required due to Article 3.1 of the contract that states that the sum of Contract Prices of all Work Orders issued, shall not exceed the original awarded contract amount of \$1,378,500.00. An approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$303,270.00.

The total requested appropriation of \$303,270.00 is to be appropriated as follows:

Contractor Services	\$275,700.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$27.570.00

<u>HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Main Lane Industries, Ltd. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 12.94% MBE goal and 8.72% WBE goal. The original Contract amount and subsequent additional appropriation totals \$1,378,500.00. The Contractor has been paid \$1,297,250.36 (94.11%) to date. Of this amount, \$538,850.64 (41.54%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,654,200.00. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's M/WBE participation is currently at 41.54%.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant fiscal operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock 10/27/2023

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0040-4

#### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2021-0734, dated 08-25-2021

#### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$303,270.00 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,541,350.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

#### **Contact Information:**

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE

**Assistant Director** 

Traffic and Drainage Operations/Project Delivery

Phone: (832) 395-2443

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Туре
SAP Documents	Financial Information
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Мар	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 9/28/2023

HPW – 20WWO1092 Contract Award / TB Environmental, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 58.

## **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,652,868.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **TB ENVIRONMENTAL**, **INC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

## **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to TB Environmental, Inc., for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</u> This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. This is a work order driven project. Work Orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on May 05, 2023. Bids were received on June 01,

2023. The five (5) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	Bid Amount
1.	TB Environmental, Inc.	\$3,320,789.31
2.	CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies	\$3,727,247.77
3.	Equix Integrity Southeast, Inc.	\$3,730,976.75
4.	Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$3,730,976.75
5.	Pro-Pipe, Inc.	\$4,849,669.78

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to TB Environmental, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,320,789.31.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$3,652,868.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$3,320,789.31
	Contingencies	\$ 166,039.22
	CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 166,039.47

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, TB Environmental, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

<u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 14.00% MBE goal and 3.00% WBE goal for this project.

MBE – Name of Firm	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract
1. TB Concrete Construction, Inc.	Concrete Paving	\$232,455.25	7.00%
2. TB Environmental, Inc.	Sewer Cleanout	<u>\$232,455.25</u>	<u>7.00%</u>
	TOTAL	\$464,910.50	14.00%
SBE – Name of Firm	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract
<ol> <li>CZ Construction, LLC</li> </ol>	Utility Line	\$ 99,623.67	<u>3.00%</u>
	TOTAL	\$ 99,623.67	3.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director	
Houston Public Works	

WBS No. R-000266-0375-4 File No. 4277-130

## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$3,652,868.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund Fund No. 8500

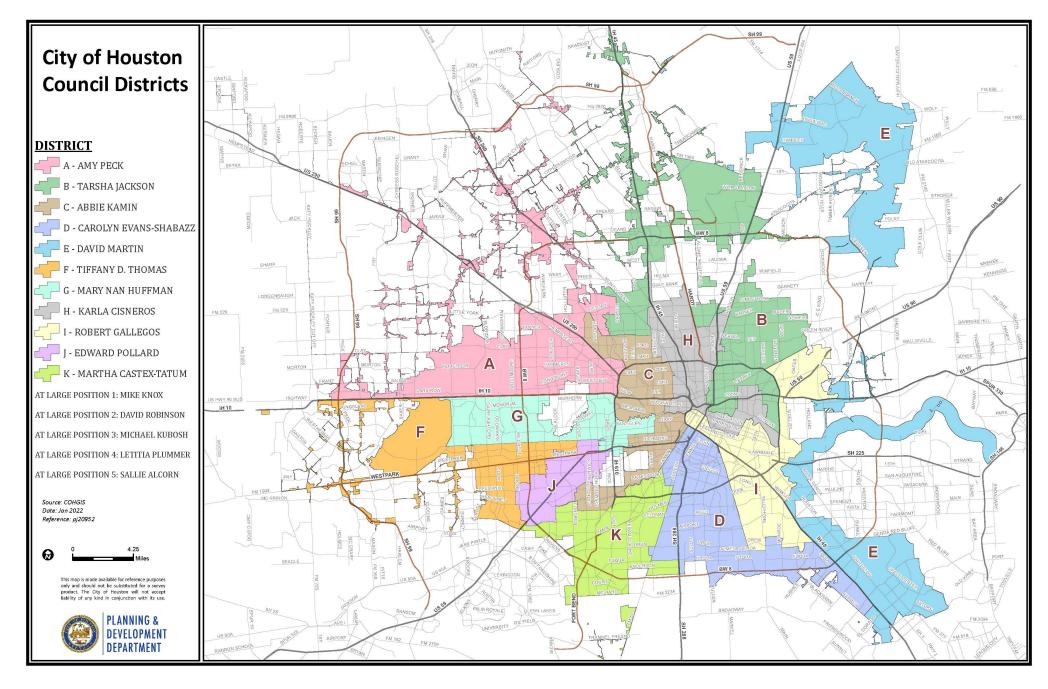
## **Contact Information:**

Greg Eyerly, Senior Assistant Director Houston Public Works Department **Phone**: (832) 395-4979

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type

MapBackup MaterialSigned CoversheetSigned Cover sheet



Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation WBS No. R-000266-0375-4 File No. 4277-130



Meeting Date: ALL Item Creation Date: 9/28/2023

HPW – 20WWO1092 Contract Award / TB Environmental, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to TB Environmental, Inc., for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u>: This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. This is a work order driven project. Work Orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on May 05, 2023. Bids were received on June 01, 2023. The five (5) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	Bid Amount
1.	TB Environmental, Inc.	\$3,320,789.31
2.	CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies	\$3,727,247.77
3.	Equix Integrity Southeast, Inc.	\$3,730,976.75
4.	Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$3,730,976.75
5.	Pro-Pipe, Inc.	\$4,849,669.78

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to TB Environmental, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,320,789.31.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,652,868.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount \$3,320,789.31
 Contingencies \$166,039.22
 CIP Cost Recovery \$166,039.47

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, TB Environmental, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

<u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 14.00% MBE goal and 3.00% WBE goal for this project.

MBE – Name of Firm	Work Description		<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract
<ol> <li>TB Concrete Construction, Inc.</li> </ol>	Concrete Paving		\$232,455.25	7.00%
<ol><li>TB Environmental, Inc.</li></ol>	Sewer Cleanout		\$232,455.25	<u>7.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$464,910.50	14.00%

SBE – Name of Firm

1. CZ Construction, LLC

Work Description
Utility Line

Amount \$ 99,623.67 TOTAL \$ 99,623.67 % of Contract 3.00% 3.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

-DocuSigned by:

10/25/2023

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0375-4

File No. 4277-130

#### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$3,652,868.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

#### **Contact Information:**

Greg Eyerly

Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-4979

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Туре
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Мар	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/11/2023

ARA – Jet Waste Services, LP SWF

Agenda Item#: 59.

## **Summary:**

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-944, passed first reading November 1, 2023

ORDINANCE granting to **JET WASTE SERVICES**, **LP**, a Texas Limited Partnership, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING** 

## **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Jet Waste Services, LP. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 305 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

## **Departmental Approval Authority:**

# Tina Paez, Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Other Authorization** 

## **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530 Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/11/2023

ARA - Northstar Environmental Group, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 60.

## **Summary:**

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-945, passed first reading November 1, 2023

ORDINANCE granting to **NORTHSTAR ENVIRONMENTAL GROUP, INC**, a Tennessee Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING** 

## **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Northstar Environmental Group, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 305 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:		
Tina Paez, Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	Other Authorization	
Contact Information:		

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530 Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:** 

Description Type



Meeting Date: 11/8/2023 District D Item Creation Date: 10/3/2023

PRD- Seventh Amended and Restated Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement

Agenda Item#: 61.

## **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing seventh Amended and Restated Agreement to the Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement between City and BSL GOLF CORP, for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department - <u>DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ</u>
\_TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS EVANS-SHABAZZ AND ROBINSON
This was Item 44 on Agenda of November 1, 2023

## **Background:**

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council approve the Seventh Amended and Restated Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement between the City of Houston and BSL Golf Corp. (BSL) to extend the contract term for one year.

The purpose of the Seventh Amendment to the Agreement is to extend the contract term from November 30, 2023, to November 30, 2024. During the extended period all terms remain the same. The terms are as a consideration of the grant of such concession, BSL agrees to pay the City a minimum guaranteed annual concession (MAG) of \$200,000.00 or 9.00% of gross receipts for green fees, cart fees, and driving range revenue, as well as 5.00% of all other revenue including food and beverage and merchandise. The concession revenue will be collected in the Parks Golf Special Fund (2104).

**FISCAL NOTE:** Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

## **Prior Council Action:**

**Director's Signature:** 

Ordinance No. 2012-0798 - September 12, 2012 Ordinance No. 2013-0188 - March 6, 2013 Ordinance No. 2019-0133 - February 27, 2019 Ordinance No. 2019-0878 - November 13, 2019 Ordinance No. 2020-0958 - November 3, 2020 Ordinance No. 2021-0971 - November 18, 2021 Ordinance No. 2022-0915 - November 30, 2022

## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

REVENUE Fund 2104 Parks Golf Special Revenue Fund

## **Contact Information:**

Martha Escalante

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Phone: 832-395-7069

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** Type